

---

# Guide to MSATS Web Portal

**Version 13.00**

**June 2021**

Provides assistance using the Market  
Settlement and Transfer Solution (MSATS)  
web portal

# Important Notice

## **PURPOSE**

This Guide to MSATS Web Portal (Guide), prepared by the Australian Energy Market Operator (AEMO), provides guidance for MSATS under the National Electricity Rules (Rules).

## **NO RELIANCE OR WARRANTY**

This document does not constitute legal or business advice, and should not be relied on as a substitute for obtaining detailed advice about the National Gas or Electricity Law, the Rules or any other applicable laws, procedures or policies. While AEMO has made every effort to ensure the quality of the information in this Guide, neither AEMO, nor any of its employees, agents and consultants make any representation or warranty as to the accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability for particular purposes of that information.

## **LIMITATION OF LIABILITY**

To the maximum extent permitted by law, AEMO and its advisers, consultants and other contributors to this Guide (or their respective associated companies, businesses, partners, directors, officers or employees) are not liable (whether by reason of negligence or otherwise) for any errors, omissions, defects or misrepresentations in this document, or for any loss or damage suffered by persons who use or rely on the information in it.

## **TRADEMARK NOTICES**

Microsoft is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.  
Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries.

## **DISTRIBUTION**

Available to the public.

## **DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION**

Business custodian: Manager, Metering  
IT custodian: Manager, Retail Market Systems  
Prepared by: Technology, Technical Writers

## **VERSION HISTORY**

Version 13.00 Updated with current AEMO branding.  
Last update: Tuesday, 22 June 2021 3:17 PM

## **DOCUMENTS MADE OBSOLETE**

The release of this document changes any previous versions of Guide to MSATS Web Portal.

## **FEEDBACK**

Your feedback is important and helps us improve our services and products. To suggest improvements, please contact AEMO's support hub.

# Contents

|                              |           |
|------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Introduction</b>          | <b>1</b>  |
| Purpose                      | 1         |
| Audience                     | 1         |
| How to use this guide        | 1         |
| What's in this guide         | 2         |
| <b>Need to Know</b>          | <b>4</b>  |
| Related rules and procedures | 4         |
| Assumed knowledge            | 4         |
| Prerequisites                | 5         |
| User rights access           | 5         |
| Setting a participant        | 6         |
| <b>Ombudsman</b>             | <b>7</b>  |
| About ombudsman              | 7         |
| Ombudsman reports            | 7         |
| <b>Participants</b>          | <b>15</b> |
| About participants           | 15        |
| Participant information      | 15        |
| Participant contacts         | 20        |
| Participant schema           | 28        |
| FTP system status            | 34        |
| <b>Transactions</b>          | <b>36</b> |
| About transactions           | 36        |
| Change requests              | 37        |
| Objections                   | 75        |
| Notifications                | 85        |
| Request for data             | 91        |
| <b>NMI Information</b>       | <b>97</b> |
| About NMI information        | 97        |
| NMI discovery                | 98        |

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| NMI master .....   | 119        |
| NMI master summary .....                                 | 122        |
| Participant relationships .....                          | 129        |
| <b>Profile Preparation .....</b>                         | <b>131</b> |
| About profile preparation .....                          | 131        |
| Profile data source .....                                | 132        |
| Profile methodology .....                                | 135        |
| Profile area .....                                       | 137        |
| Profile name .....                                       | 140        |
| <b>Data Load Import .....</b>                            | <b>143</b> |
| About data load import .....                             | 143        |
| Participant inbox .....                                  | 143        |
| Participant outbox .....                                 | 148        |
| Participant hub queue .....                              | 155        |
| Participant archive .....                                | 157        |
| Participant inbox archive .....                          | 160        |
| Dayzip download .....                                    | 162        |
| <b>Metering Data .....</b>                               | <b>165</b> |
| About metering data .....                                | 165        |
| Data search .....  | 166        |
| Interval metering data search .....                      | 172        |
| Interpreting retrieved results for interval meters ..... | 176        |
| Interpreting interval time .....                         | 187        |
| <b>Settlement Data .....</b>                             | <b>192</b> |
| About settlement data .....                              | 192        |
| Settlement scenarios .....                               | 192        |
| <b>Reports and Alerts .....</b>                          | <b>197</b> |
| About reports and alerts .....                           | 197        |
| Viewing and requesting CATS reports .....                | 199        |
| MDM reports .....  | 201        |
| Queue monitoring .....                                   | 207        |



|                        |            |
|------------------------|------------|
| <b>Administration</b>  | <b>213</b> |
| About administration   | 213        |
| Codes maintenance      | 213        |
| Rules maintenance      | 223        |
| System calendar        | 225        |
| <b>User Profile</b>    | <b>227</b> |
| About user profile     | 227        |
| Change password        | 227        |
| Password format        | 229        |
| Edit user profile      | 229        |
| View user profile      | 230        |
| <b>Needing Help?</b>   | <b>232</b> |
| Clearing your cache    | 232        |
| Setting a participant  | 234        |
| Supported web browsers | 235        |
| AEMO's support hub     | 236        |
| Feedback               | 236        |
| <b>Terms</b>           | <b>237</b> |
| Rules terms            | 237        |
| Glossary               | 237        |
| <b>References</b>      | <b>238</b> |
| <b>Index</b>           | <b>240</b> |

# Introduction

|                             |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Purpose .....               | 1 |
| Audience .....              | 1 |
| How to use this guide ..... | 1 |
| What's in this guide .....  | 2 |

## Purpose

Assists market participants to use the MSATS web portal functions..Assists market participants to use the MSATS web portal functions.

## Audience

This guide is relevant to Registered Participants requiring an understanding of MSATS functionality..

## How to use this guide

- Read this guide along with the [Technical Guide to MSATS](#).
- This guide is written in plain language for easy reading.
- Where there is a discrepancy between the Rules and information or a term in this document, the Rules take precedence.

- Where there is a discrepancy between the relevant Procedures and information or a term in this document, the Procedures take precedence.
- The references listed throughout this document are primary resources and take precedence over this document.
- **Text in this format** indicates a resource on AEMO's website.
- [Text in this format](#) indicates a direct link to a section in this guide.
- [Text in this format](#) is an action to complete in the Markets Portal interface.
- Glossary and Rules terms are capitalised and have the meanings listed against them in the Rules, [Rules terms on page 237](#), and [Industry Terminology](#).
- The numbers on the example screenshots throughout this guide refer to the numbered explanations in the topic.
- Diagrams and screenshots are provided as an overview. In case of ambiguity between a diagram and the text, the text prevails.
- References to time are Australian Eastern Standard time (AEST) unless otherwise specified.
- References to currency are to Australian dollars.
- References to time in:
  - The Retail Electricity Market Procedures (except the B2B Procedures) are to Australian Eastern Standard Time (AEST).
  - The B2B Procedures refer to the local time applicable at the Site where a B2B Transaction relates.
- The expressions **within one Business Day or next Business Day** in the B2B Procedure: Service Order Process mean by 11:59 pm the next Business Day.

## What's in this guide

[Need to Know on page 4](#) explains related rules, procedures, assumed knowledge, prerequisites, Participant User rights access, and about Set Participant.

[Ombudsman on page 7](#) assists with using the Ombudsman menu to view reports about NMI enquiries made by the Ombudsman.

[Participants on page 15](#) assists with viewing and maintaining participant information such as participant contacts, participant XML schema, and FTP system status.

[Transactions on page 36](#) assists with change requests, objections, notifications, requests for data, and the management of Standing Data.

[NMI Information on page 97](#) explains how to use the NMI Information menu to identify a specific connection point for Settlement, auditing, and discovery purposes.

[Profile Preparation on page 131](#) assists authorised Participant Users to perform Metering Data Management (MDM) functions such as: defining profile methods and areas, defining data sources, and creating profiles.

[Data Load Import on page 143](#) assists with messages between the MSATS system and participant systems.

[Metering Data on page 165](#) explains the Metering Data component of MSATS used for the receipt, storage and aggregation of Metering Data.

[Settlement Data on page 192](#) assists authorised Participant Users to view Settlement data including viewing Settlement scenarios, preparing and committing Settlement data cases.

[Reports and Alerts on page 197](#) explains the use of CATS (Consumer Administration and Transfer Solution) and MDM (Metering Data Management) reports.

[Needing Help? on page 232](#) provides assistance clearing your web portal cache, supported web browsers, and guidance for requesting assistance from AEMO.

[Terms on page 237](#) has Rules terms and references to glossary terms used throughout this guide.

[References on page 238](#) has a list of resources mentioned in this guide. You can find most of them on AEMO's website.

# Need to Know

|                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Related rules and procedures ..... | 4 |
| Assumed knowledge .....            | 4 |
| Prerequisites .....                | 5 |
| User rights access .....           | 5 |
| Setting a participant .....        | 6 |

## Related rules and procedures

Australian Energy Regulator (AER), [www.aer.gov.au](http://www.aer.gov.au).

**Current National Electricity Rules:** <https://www.aemc.gov.au/regulation/energy-rules/national-electricity-rules/current>.

**Retail and Metering procedures:** <https://aemo.com.au/energy-systems/electricity/national-electricity-market-nem/market-operations/retail-and-metering>.

**Retail Electricity Market Procedures - Glossary and Framework:**  
[https://aemo.com.au/-/media/files/electricity/nem/retail\\_and\\_metering/metering-procedures/2017/retail-electricity-market-procedures--glossary-and-framework-final.pdf?la=en](https://aemo.com.au/-/media/files/electricity/nem/retail_and_metering/metering-procedures/2017/retail-electricity-market-procedures--glossary-and-framework-final.pdf?la=en)

## Assumed knowledge

This guide assumes you have knowledge of the:

- **Retail Electricity Market Procedures - Glossary and Framework**
- **aseXML Standards**

- [MSATS Procedures](#)
- [Technical Guide to MSATS](#)

# Prerequisites

To use MSATS you must be a Registered Participant.

## User rights access

To access MSATS, Participant Users must have the appropriate user rights access. The access right determines the functionalities and transactions you can use to access the web portal, batch interfaces, FTP, and API services.

The entity to access each MSATS menu item is described in each chapter.

Participant Administrators (PAs) authorise Participant User access in MSATS. The initial PA is set up by the AEMO system administrator as part of the registration process.

The initial PA is set up by the AEMO system administrator as part of the registration process. If you don't know who your company's PA is, contact AEMO's support hub.

For more details about participant administration and user rights access, see [Guide to User Rights Management](#).

# Setting a participant

Where a Participant User has user rights assigned by more than one Participant ID, they select the Participant ID they want to represent using the **Set Participant** option, without having to log out, change IDs and log in again.

For help, see [Setting a participant on page 234](#).

The participant you are acting for displays in the Markets Portal interface. For permission to use other participant IDs with Set Participant, see your company's PA.

**When you are using the Set Participant function, you can only log into the Markets Portal once on the same computer.**

# Ombudsman

|                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| About ombudsman .....   | 7 |
| Ombudsman reports ..... | 7 |

## About ombudsman

Using the [Ombudsman](#) menu, Participant Users can download reports on NMI enquiries made by ombudsman companys.

## Ombudsman reports user rights access

Participant Administrators control access to Ombudsman reports using the [Ombudsman Enquiry](#) entity in the Administration menu in the MSATS Web Portal.

## Ombudsman reports

The reports menu provides a report of ombudsman enquiries made on your company. You can request a report by NMI or by date range.



# Requesting a date range report

To request a date range report:

1. On the main menu, click **Ombudsman** and then click **Reports**.
2. The **Ombudsman Reports** interface displays. Select a **Date Range** to report on by choosing one of the following radio buttons:
  - **Last Week**: enters a **Date Range** for the last calendar week (Monday to Sunday).
  - **Last Month**: enters a **Date Range** for the last calendar month.
  - **Last Quarter**: enters a **Date Range** for the last quarter.
  - **User Defined**: enter your own **Start Date** and **End Date** by clicking the calendar icons and selecting dates from the MSATS calendar (this is the default selection).


The 'Ombudsman Reports' form has a blue header with the title 'Ombudsman Reports'. To the right are two input fields: 'Participant ID:' and 'Participant Name:'. Below this is a 'Date Range:' section with four radio buttons: 'Last Week', 'Last Month', 'Last Quarter', and 'User Defined'. The 'User Defined' option is selected. Under 'User Defined', there are two date pickers labeled 'Start Date:' and 'End Date:'. Below these is an 'Or:' section with an 'NMI:' input field. At the bottom are two buttons: 'Report' and 'Clear'.

3. Click **Report**.

**Ombudsman Reports**

Participant ID:   
Participant Name:

**Date Range:**

☐ Last Week
 ☐ Last Month
 ☒ Last Quarter
 ☐ User Defined

Start Date:  End Date:

Or:

NMI:

4. The **Ombudsman Enquiry Report** for the requested date range displays:
- **Ombudsman** company making the enquiry.
  - **Enquiry Count**: how many enquiries were made for the selected date range in descending order.

**Ombudsman Reports**

**Ombudsman Enquiry Report for Participant Name**

All enquiries from 1-Apr-2010 to 30-Apr-2010

| Ombudsman | Enquiry Count |
|-----------|---------------|
| OMB       | 53            |
| OMB1      | 1             |
| Total     | 54            |

You can also:

- Download the report.
- Click [Download Report](#). To learn more, Downloading an Ombudsman report on page 12.
- Request a new report.
- Click [New Report](#) to return to the [Ombudsman Reports](#) search interface.

## Requesting a NMI report

1. On the main menu, click [Ombudsman](#) and then click [Reports](#).
2. The [Ombudsman Reports](#) interface displays, type the [NMI](#) number and click [Report](#).


A blue web form titled 'Ombudsman Reports'. It has fields for 'Participant ID:' and 'Participant Name:'. Below these is a 'Date Range:' section with radio buttons for 'Last Week', 'Last Month', 'Last Quarter', and 'User Defined' (which is selected). There are 'Start Date:' and 'End Date:' fields with dropdown arrows. Below that is an 'Or:' section with an 'NMI:' field containing the value '1234567890'. At the bottom are 'Report' and 'Clear' buttons. A mouse cursor is clicking the 'Report' button.

3. The [Ombudsman Enquiry Report](#) for the requested [NMI](#) displays:
  - [Enquiry Reference](#) numbers for which your company has received a notification.
  - [NMI](#) number
  - [Ombudsman](#) company making the enquiry.
  - [Start](#) and [End](#) Dates: the requested search dates of the NMI enquiry.
  - [Enquiry Date](#): the date the ombudsman company made the NMI

enquiry.

| Ombudsman Reports  |            |           |            |             |             | Partic |
|--------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-------------|-------------|--------|
| NMI Enquiry Report |            |           |            |             |             | Partic |
| EnquiryReference   | NMI        | Ombudsman | StartDate  | EndDate     | EnquiryDate |        |
| 1000000000000019   | 6203307347 | OMB1      | 1-Jul-2009 | 30-Jun-2010 | 21-Apr-2010 |        |
| 1000000000000020   | 6203307347 | OMB       | 1-Jul-2009 | 30-Jun-2010 | 21-Apr-2010 |        |
| 1000000000000025   | 6203307347 | OMB       | 1-Jul-2009 | 30-Jun-2010 | 21-Apr-2010 |        |
| 1000000000000048   | 6203307347 | OMB       | 1-Jul-2009 | 30-Jun-2010 | 21-Apr-2010 |        |
| 1000000000000093   | 6203307347 | OMB       | 1-Jul-2009 | 30-Jun-2010 | 22-Apr-2010 |        |
| 1000000000000102   | 6203307347 | OMB1      | 1-Jul-2009 | 30-Jun-2010 | 23-Apr-2010 |        |
| 1000000000000103   | 6203307347 | OMB1      | 1-Jul-2009 | 30-Jun-2010 | 23-Apr-2010 |        |
| 1000000000000104   | 6203307347 | OMB1      | 1-Jul-2009 | 30-Jun-2010 | 23-Apr-2010 |        |
| 1000000000000105   | 6203307347 | OMB1      | 1-Jul-2009 | 30-Jun-2010 | 23-Apr-2010 |        |
| 1000000000000115   | 6203307347 | OMB1      | 1-Jul-2009 | 30-Jun-2010 | 23-Apr-2010 |        |
| 1000000000000116   | 6203307347 | OMB1      | 1-Jul-2009 | 30-Jun-2010 | 23-Apr-2010 |        |
| 1000000000000118   | 6203307347 | OMB1      | 1-Jul-2009 | 30-Jun-2010 | 23-Apr-2010 |        |
| 000000000000119    | 6203307347 | OMB1      | 1-Jul-2009 | 30-Jun-2010 | 23-Apr-2010 |        |

You can also:

- Download the report.
- Click [Download Report](#). To learn more, Downloading an Ombudsman report on the next page.

[Download Report](#)

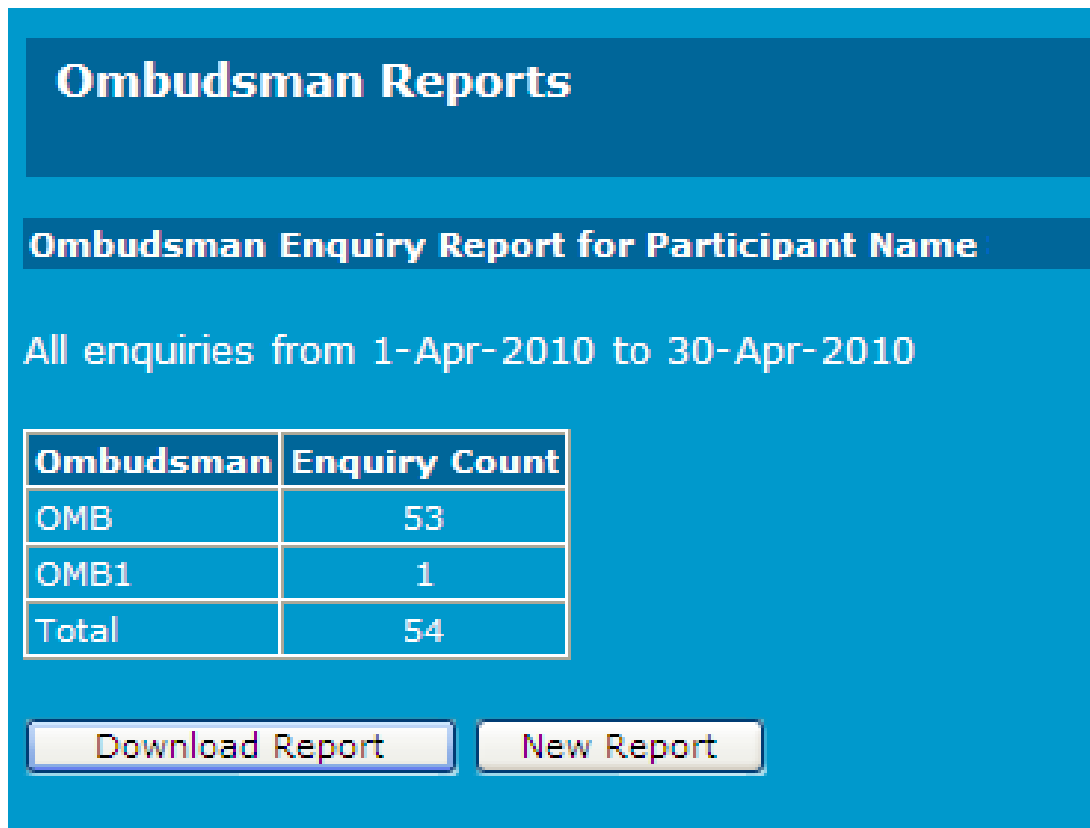
- Request a new report.
- Click [New Report](#) to return to the [Ombudsman Reports](#) search interface.

[New Report](#)

# Downloading an Ombudsman report

This section assumes that you have followed the steps for requesting a NMI or date range report. See Requesting a NMI report on page 10 and Requesting a date range report on page 8.

1. On the **Ombudsman Reports** interface, click **Download Report**.



**Ombudsman Reports**

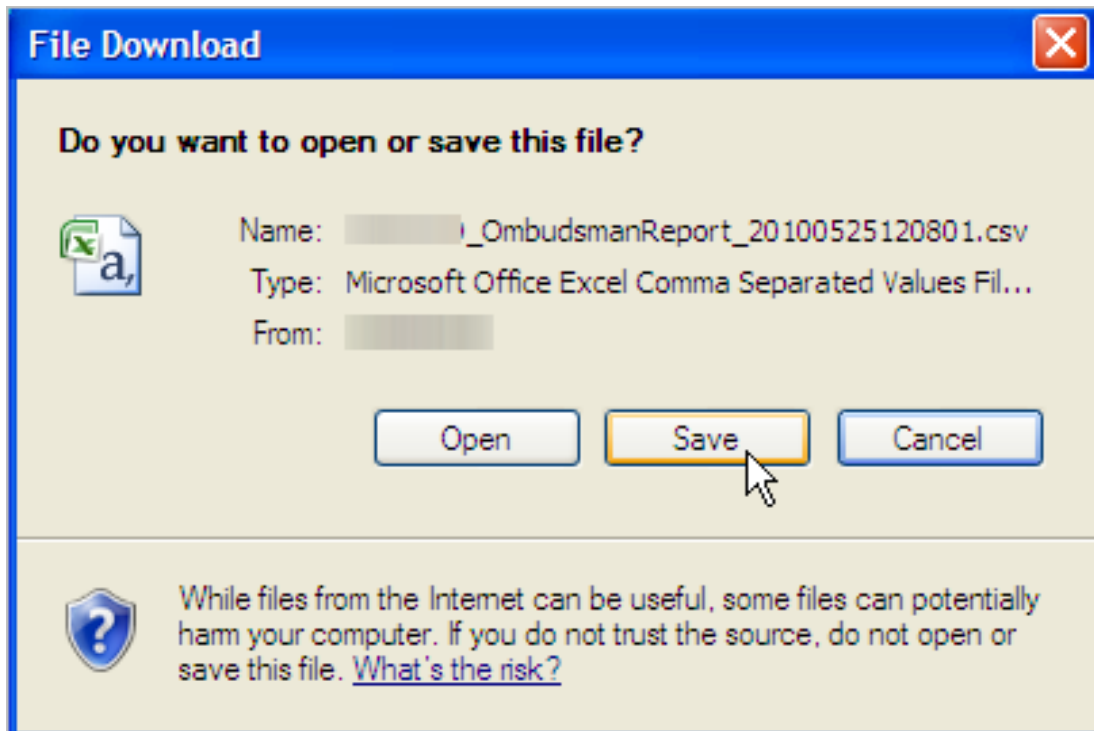
**Ombudsman Enquiry Report for Participant Name**

All enquiries from 1-Apr-2010 to 30-Apr-2010

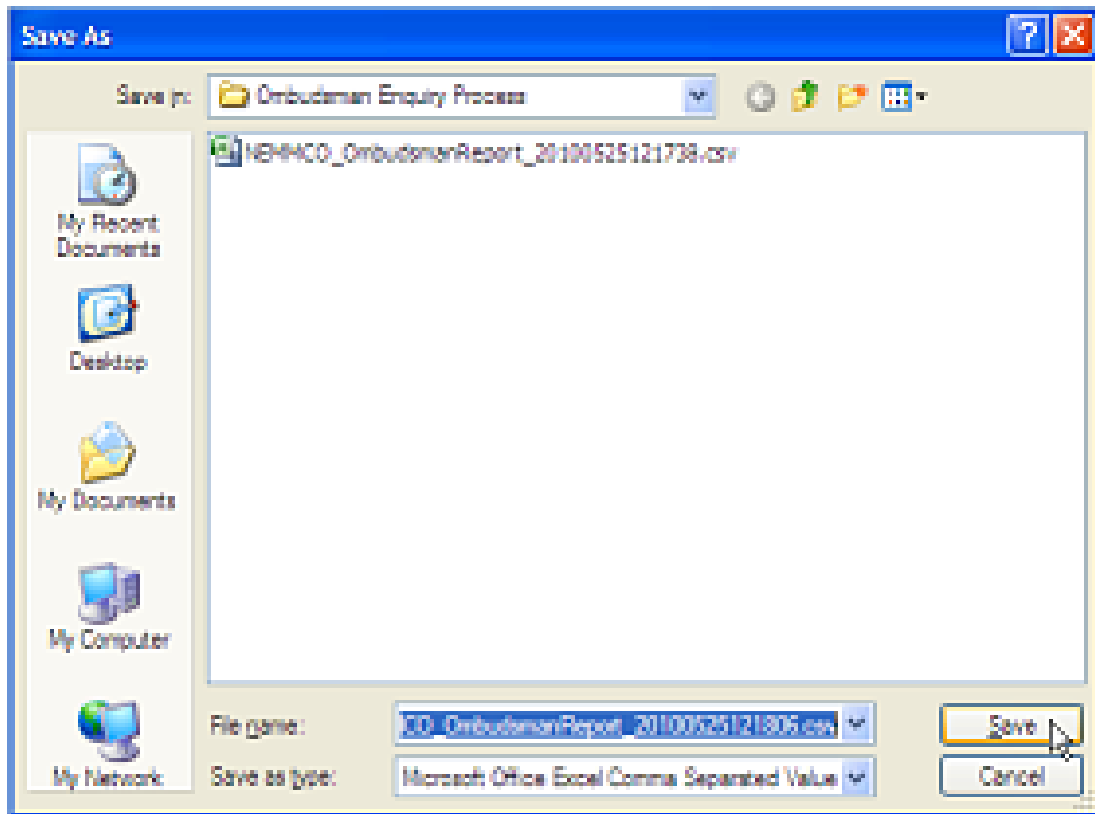
| Ombudsman | Enquiry Count |
|-----------|---------------|
| OMB       | 53            |
| OMB1      | 1             |
| Total     | 54            |

**Download Report** **New Report**

2. The **File Download** interface displays.



3. Do one of the following:
  - To open the file in a spreadsheet, such as MS Excel, click **Open**.
  - Click **Save** and, in the **Save As** window, choose a location on your local computer to save the file in .CSV format. Use a text editor application (for example, Notepad) or spreadsheet (MS Excel) to open the saved file. The standard file name format is **ParticipantID\_OmbudsmanReport\_DateTime.csv**.
  - Alternatively, click **Cancel** to return to the **Ombudsman Report** interface.



- Opening the file displays the report with the same data displayed on the **Ombudsman Enquiry Report** interface.

If your data does not download, a message displays **Data download was not successful**; retry your download again.

Figure 1 Ombudsman report example

|   | A | B   | C               | D      | E         | F             | G        |
|---|---|---|-----------------|--------|-----------|---------------|----------|
| 1 | C | MSATS                                       | OmbudsmanReport | NEMMCO | PARTID    | 25/05/2010    | 03:07:44 |
| 2 | C | Ombudsman Enquiry Report for NEMMCO         |                 |        |           |               |          |
| 3 | C | All enquiries from 2010/01/01 to 2010/03/31 |                 |        |           |               |          |
| 4 | I | OMBD  | EnquiryReport   | 2      | Ombudsman | Enquiry Count |          |
| 5 | D | OMBD  | EnquiryReport   | 2      | Total     | 4             |          |
| 6 | C | END OF REPORT                               | 6               |        |           |               |          |

# Participants

|                               |    |
|-------------------------------|----|
| About participants .....      | 15 |
| Participant information ..... | 15 |
| Participant contacts .....    | 20 |
| Participant schema .....      | 28 |
| FTP system status .....       | 34 |

## About participants

The [Participants](#) menu is used to view and maintain participant information. Depending on your access rights, you may see other submenus in your [Participant](#) menu than the ones explained in this guide.

If you are an administrator, for information regarding other submenus, see [Guide to User Rights Management](#).

## Participant information

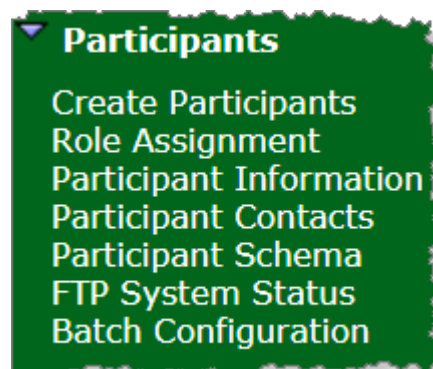
### Participant Information user rights access

Participant Administrators control access to Participant Information using the [Participant Information](#) entity in the Administration menu in the MSATS Web Portal.



# Viewing detailed information

1. On the main menu, click **Participants** and then click **Participant Information**.
2. The **Participant Information - List** interface displays. For help understanding the fields, see [Participant information fields on the next page](#). To view further participant information, click **View** in the **Action** column next to the **Participant ID**.



Click the **Participant ID**, **Participant Name**, or **Group ID & Name** column headings to sort the list by ascending or descending order.

Participant Information - List

Participant ID: NEMMCO

Participant Name: Australian Energy Market Operator Limited

Participant Group : All Business Groups

| Participant ID | Participant Name | Group ID & Name | Start Date  | End Date    | Activity Status | Updated On  | Updated By | Action   |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|------------|--|
| PTEST          | NEMMCO           |                 | 15-Feb-2009 | 31-Dec-9999 | A               | 31-Jul-2009 | SYSADMIN   | <a href="#">View</a><br><a href="#">Show All</a> |
| PTEST          | NEMMCO           |                 | 14-Feb-2009 | 31-Dec-9999 | A               | 13-Feb-2009 | SYSADMIN   | <a href="#">View</a><br><a href="#">Show All</a> |
| PTEST          | NEMMCO           |                 | 14-Feb-2009 | 31-Dec-9999 | A               | 13-Feb-2009 | SYSADMIN   | <a href="#">View</a><br><a href="#">Show All</a> |
| PTEST          | NEMMCO           |                 | 5-Mar-2009  | 31-Dec-9999 | A               | 27-Feb-2009 | SYSADMIN   | <a href="#">View</a><br><a href="#">Show All</a> |
| PTEST          | NEMMCO           |                 | 27-Feb-2009 | 31-Dec-9999 | A               | 27-Feb-2009 | SYSADMIN   | <a href="#">View</a><br><a href="#">Show All</a> |
| PTEST          | NEMMCO           |                 | 28-Feb-2009 | 31-Dec-9999 | A               | 27-Feb-2009 | SYSADMIN   | <a href="#">View</a><br><a href="#">Show All</a> |

3. The **Participant Information - View** interface displays the participant's detailed information. For help understanding the fields, see [Table 1 on the next page](#).

| Participant Information - View |   | Participant ID:   | NEMMCO                                    |        |                 |
|--------------------------------|---|-------------------|---|--------|-----------------|
|                                |   | Participant Name: | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |        |                 |
| <b>General Information:</b>    |   |                   |   |        |                 |
| Participant Name:              | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |                   |   |        |                 |
| Legal Name:                    | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |                   |   |        |                 |
| Short Name:                    | AEMO                                      |                   |   |        |                 |
| Long Business Name:            |   |                   |   |        |                 |
| Short Business Name:           |   |                   |   |        |                 |
| Document Password:             | Test                                      |                   |   |        |                 |
| Encryption Method (*):         | AES_256                                   |                   |   |        |                 |
| Delivery Type:                 | ZIP                                       |                   |   |        |                 |
| Delivered Extension:           | ZIP                                       |                   |   |        |                 |
| Participant Group:             | -   |                   |   |        |                 |
| Activity Status:               | A   |                   |   |        |                 |
| Deregistration Code:           |   |                   |   |        |                 |
| Start Date:                    | 5-Jun-1998                                |                   |   |        |                 |
| End Date:                      | 31-Dec-9999                               |                   |   |        |                 |
| Participant Directory:         | \\NEMMCO                                  |                   |   |        |                 |
| Roles:                         | FRMP, LNSP, MDP, MPB, MPC, NEMM, NSP2, RP |                   |   |        |                 |
| aseXML Version:                | Latest r25                                |                   |   |        |                 |
| Outbox Status:                 | Stopped                                   |                   |   |        |                 |
| <b>Contact Information:</b>    |   |                   |   |        |                 |
| Contact Phone:                 |   |                   |   |        | Contact Mobile: |
| <b>Address Information:</b>    |   |                   |   |        |                 |
| Address Line 1:                | required field                            |                   |   |        |                 |
| Address Line 2:                |   |                   |   |        |                 |
| Address Line 3:                |   |                   |   |        |                 |
| Suburb/Locality:               | CITY                                      | Postcode:         | 0000                                      | State: |                 |
| Country:                       | AUS                                       |                   |   |        |                 |

Table 1 Participant information fields

| Column name         | Description  |
|---------------------|--|
| Participant ID      | Participant's individual MSATS identification.   |
| Participant Name    | Name of the participant.   |
| Legal Name          | Participant's legal name.  |
| Short Name          | For example :<br><br>Participant Name = Australian Energy Market Operator<br><br>Short Name = AEMO |
| Long Business Name  | Long registered business name.   |
| Short Business Name | Short registered business name.  |
| Document Password   | Password for opening encrypted documents sent by email.  |
| Encryption Method   | Encryption algorithm used for encrypting documents sent by email.                                  |

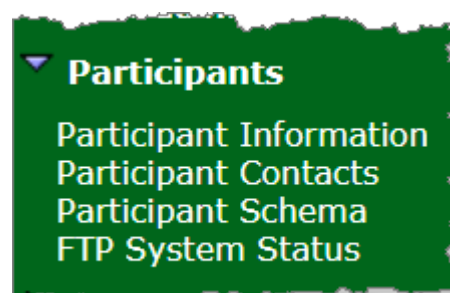
| Column name           | Description  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Delivery Type         | File format used to send documents.  |
| Delivered Extension   | The file extension of the documents sent by email.   |
| Participant Group     | The group the participant belongs to (if any).   |
| Activity Status       | Participant status - A = active or I = inactive.   |
| Deregistration Code   | The code allocated if the participant is deregistered (for example, DEREG).  |
| Start Date            | Date the participant ID was created or started.  |
| End Date              | Participant ID expiry date.  |
| Participant Directory | The file path used to access the inbox and outbox when using the batch handlers.   |
| Roles                 | <p>Roles identify the types of responsibility a participant plays in relation to a NMI. The Role a participant can act in determines many of the functions performed in MSATS. Roles are an attribute of a participant not a Participant User.</p> <p>For further information on Role definitions, see the Glossary in the MSATS Introduction Guide.</p> |
| aseXML Version        | Current aseXML version the participant is using.   |
| Outbox Status         | Status of the outbox (such as,Running and Stopped).  |
| Contact Phone         | The phone number field consists of two sections. The first is a four-digit numerical country and area code. The second is a fifteen-digit numerical phone number.  |
| Contact Mobile        | The mobile field is optional and displays the mobile phone number of a participant.  |
| Address 1             | Participant's address details.   |

| Column name     | Description  |
|-----------------|--|
| Address 2,3     | The Address 2 and Address 3 fields display any extra address details that do not fit within the Address 1 field. |
| Suburb/Locality | Where the participant is located.  |
| Postcode        | Four-digit numerical postcode.   |
| State           | Participant's state.   |
| Country         | Participant's country.   |

## Viewing a summary

1. On the main menu, click **Participants** and then click **Participant Information**.
2. Click **Show All** in the **Action** column next to the **Participant ID**.

Click the **Participant ID** column heading to sort the list by ascending or descending order.



| Participant Information - List |                  |                 |             |             |                 |             | Participant ID:     | NEHPCO                                    |
|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------------|---|
|                                |                  |                 |             |             |                 |             | Participant Name:   | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |
| Participant Group:             |                  |                 |             |             |                 |             | All Business Groups |   |
| Participant ID                 | Participant Name | Group ID & Name | Start Date  | End Date    | Activity Status | Updated On  | Updated By          | Action                                    |
| PTEST                          | NEHPCO           |                 | 15-Feb-2009 | 31-Dec-9999 | A               | 31-Jul-2009 | SYSACMON            | View<br>Show All                          |
| PTEST                          | NEHPCO           |                 | 14-Feb-2009 | 31-Dec-9999 | A               | 13-Feb-2009 | SYSACMON            | View<br>Show All                          |
| PTEST                          | NEHPCO           |                 | 14-Feb-2009 | 31-Dec-9999 | A               | 13-Feb-2009 | SYSACMON            | View<br>Show All                          |
| PTEST                          | NEHPCO           |                 | 5-Mar-2009  | 31-Dec-9999 | A               | 27-Feb-2009 | SYSACMON            | View<br>Show All                          |
| PTEST                          | NEHPCO           |                 | 27-Feb-2009 | 31-Dec-9999 | A               | 27-Feb-2009 | SYSACMON            | View<br>Show All                          |
| PTEST                          | NEHPCO           |                 | 28-Feb-2009 | 31-Dec-9999 | A               | 27-Feb-2009 | SYSACMON            | View<br>Show All                          |

3. The **Participant Information - Show all** interface displays the summary information.

Click **View** in the **Action** column to see detailed participant information.

| Participant Information - Show All |                 |             |             | Participant ID: NEMMCO                                      |             |              |                      |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|---|-------------|--------------|----------------------|
|                                    |                 |             |             | Participant Name: Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |             |              |                      |
| Participant Information:           |                 |             |             |   |             |              |                      |
| Participant Name                   | Group ID & Name | Start Date  | End Date    | Activity Status   | Updated On  | Updated By   | Action               |
| Pool Testing                       |                 | 11-Mar-2009 | 31-Dec-9999 | A   | 14-Jul-2009 | POOLTSTBATCH | <a href="#">View</a> |

## Participant contacts

The **Participant Contacts** menu is where authorised Participant Users can create and maintain a list of external and internal business contacts. The functionality is similar to an address book where each participant has their own unique contact list that is viewable by authorised Participant Users.

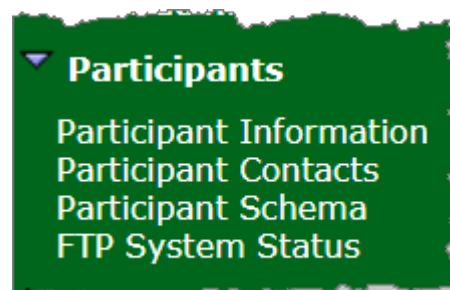
The participant contact list is not linked to the normal MSATS participant records. It acts as a stand-alone set of address book records.

## Participant Contacts user rights access

Participant Administrators control access to Participant Contacts using the **Participant Contacts** entity in the Administration menu in the MSATS Web Portal.

## Viewing the participant contact list

1. On the main menu, click **Participants** and then click **Participant Contacts**.
2. The **Participant Contact - Lists** interface displays a subset of the information available for each contact.
3. In this interface, you can do the following:
  - Sort the list of contacts: click any column heading (except **Action**).
  - Create a new contact based on an existing contact: click **Copy to new**.



Participant Contact - Lists

Participant ID: NEMMCO

Participant Name: Australian Energy Market Operator Limited

sort by orange column headings

Click to create a new contact based on the existing contact

| Contacts | Participant | Contact Type | Status | Primary | Name                                      | Phone Number | Mobile Number | Updated On  | New | Action   |
|----------|-------------|--------------|--------|---------|---|--------------|---------------|-------------|-----|--|
|          | NEMMCO      | I            | A      | N       | Aemo Aemo<br>msats.test@aemo.com.au       | 61 488825340 |               | 28-Feb-2012 |     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Edit</li><li>View</li><li>Copy to new</li><li>Delete</li></ul> |
|          | NEMMCO      | I            | I      | N       | AEMO AEMo<br>msats.test@aemo.com.au       | 061 44444    |               | 28-Feb-2012 |     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Edit</li><li>View</li><li>Copy to new</li><li>Delete</li></ul> |
|          | NEMMCO      | S            | A      | N       | AEMO InfoCentre<br>msats.test@aemo.com.au | 1300 361011  |               | 7-Sep-2011  |     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Edit</li><li>View</li><li>Copy to new</li></ul>                |

3. To see further contact details, click **View** in the **Action** column.

| Contacts    |              |        |         |                                     |              |               |             | New  |
|-------------|--------------|--------|---------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|--|
| Participant | Contact Type | Status | Primary | Name                                | Phone Number | Mobile Number | Updated On  | Action   |
| NEMMCO      | I            | A      | N       | Aemo Aemo<br>msats.test@aemo.com.au | 61 488825340 |               | 28-Feb-2012 | <div><div>Edit</div><div>View</div><div>Copy to new</div><div>Delete</div></div> |
| NEMMCO      | I            | N      | N       | AEMO AEMO                           | 61 44444     |               | 28-Feb-2012 | <div><div>Edit</div></div>   |

4. The **Participant Contacts - View** interface displays the contact information in read-only format. To modify contact details, Editing a contact on page 26.

For help understanding the fields, see [Table 2 on the next page](#).

| Participant Contact - View                        |               |                    |   |
|---|---------------|--------------------|---|
|   |               | Participant ID:    | NEMMCO                                    |
|   |               | Participant Name:  | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |
| Go to: <a href="#">Participant Contact - List</a> |               |                    |   |
| <b>General Information</b>                        |               |                    |   |
| Participant Contact ID:                           | 507           | Participant ID:    | NEMMCO                                    |
| Title:  | AEMO          | First Name:        | AEMO                                      |
| Contact Type:                                     | S             | Primary:           | N   |
| Position:   | InfoCentre    | Division:          | Status :                                  |
| Comments:   |               |                    | A   |
| <b>Contact Information</b>                        |               |                    |   |
| Address 1:  | Sydney Office |                    |   |
| Address 2:  |               |                    |   |
| Address 3:  |               |                    |   |
| Address 4:  |               |                    |   |
| Suburb/Locality:                                  | State:        | Postal Code:       | 2000                                      |
| Country:  | AUS           |                    |   |
| Phone:  | (1300) 236000 | Mobile:            | 1300236600                                |
| Fax:  | ()            | Switchboard Phone: | ()  |
| Pager:  | ()            | E-mail:            | infocentre@aemo.com.au                    |

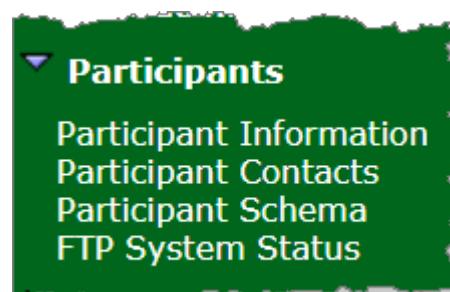
Table 2 Participant contacts fields explanation

| Field           | Description  |
|-----------------|--|
| Participant ID  | Your participant ID.   |
| Title           | Contact's title (such as MR, MRS, MS)  |
| Contact Name    | Contact's first name and surname.  |
| Contact Type    | E = external contact.<br>I = internal contact.   |
| Position        | The contact's Role or official business title (such as CEO, Manager)   |
| Division        | The contact's division within their company.   |
| Primary         | Y = primary contact.<br>N = secondary contact.   |
| Comments        | Notes or comments regarding the contact.   |
| Address 1       | Contact's address details.   |
| Address 2, 3, 4 | Extra address details that do not fit within the Address 1 field.  |
| Suburb/Locality | Contact's suburb or city.  |
| State           | Contact's state.   |
| Post Code       | Contact's postcode.  |
| Country         | Contact's country.   |
| Phone           | Contact's phone number. The first is a four-digit numerical country & area code. The second is the numerical phone number. |
| Mobile          | Contact's mobile phone number.   |
| Fax             | Contact's fax number.  |

| Field                | Description                           |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Switchboard<br>Phone | Contact's general switchboard number. |
| Pager                | Contact's pager number.               |
| E-mail               | Contact's email address.              |

## Creating a new contact

1. On the main menu, click **Participants** and then click **Participant Contacts**.
2. The **Participant Contact - Lists** interface displays, click **New** above the **Action** column.



If you cannot see the **New** link above the **Action** column, you do not have permission to create new contacts.

Participant Contact - Lists

Participant ID: NEMMCO

Participant Name: Australian Energy Market Operator Limited

Contacts

| Participant | Contact Type | Status | Primary | Name                                | Phone Number | Mobile Number | Updated On  | Action  |
|-------------|--------------|--------|---------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|---|
| NEMMCO      | I            | A      | N       | Aemo Aemo<br>msats.test@aemo.com.au | 61 488825340 |               | 28-Feb-2012 | <div><div></div><div>Edit</div><div>View</div><div>Copy to new</div><div>Delete</div></div> |
| NEMMCO      | I            | I      | N       | AEMO AEMO                           | 061 44444    |               | 28-Feb-2012 | <div><div></div><div>Edit</div></div>   |

3. The **Participant Contacts - New** interface displays. The **ParticipantID** is populated automatically, in the **General Information** section. The asterisk (\*) indicates a required field.
4. Type the contact's **Title** (such as Mr, Mrs, Miss, Ms, Dr.) This is a required field.



5. Type the contact's **First Name** and **Last Name**.
6. Click the **Contact Type** drop-down arrow and select from the list. For example, **I** is an internal contact, and **E** is an external contact. These are examples only, other options may display.
7. If the contact is a primary contact, click the **Primary** check box to enter a tick.
8. Type the **Position** and the **Division** of the contact. Position refers to the contact's business Role (for example General Manager).
9. Type any relevant comments in the **Comments** field.
10. Type the address details in the **Contact Information** section. **Address 1** is a required field; use the **Address 2**, **Address 3**, and **Address 4** fields if the contact's address is larger than the **Address 1** field.
11. Type the **Suburb/Locality**, **State** and **Postcode** information.
12. Click the **Country** drop-down arrow and select from the list.

Suburb/Locality :

Country :

Phone (09) 99999999:

Fax (09) 99999999:

Pager (09) 99999999:

13. Enter the contact's **Phone** number. The area and country code are required fields. (The example uses the country code 61 for Australia and the area code 3 for Victoria.) Only the phone number field is required.

Phone (09) 99999999:

Fax (09) 99999999:

Pager (09) 99999999:

Mobile:

Switchboard Phone (09) 99999999:

E-mail:

14. Enter information for the **Mobile**, **Fax**, **SwitchboardPhone**, **Pager** and **E-mail** fields if required.
15. Click **Save**.

Click **Clear** to clear the contact information and start again.

The information is validated and a confirmation message displays, "The Participant contact record has been saved successfully". The new contact displays in the **Participant Contacts - Lists** interface.

If any required fields are blank, or if information entered is not in the correct format, a message displays. Rectify the problem and click **Save** again.

# Editing a contact

1. On the main menu, click **Participants** and then click **Participant Contacts**.
2. The **Participant Contact - Lists** interface displays, click **Edit** in the **Action** column.

If you cannot see the **Edit** link in the **Action** column, you do not have permission to edit contact details.

| Participant Contact - Lists |              |        |         |   | Participant ID:   | NEMMCO                                    |             |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------|---------|---|-------------------|---|-------------|--|--|
|                             |              |        |         |   | Participant Name: | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |             |  |  |
| Contacts                    |              |        |         |   |                   |   |             |  |  |
| Participant                 | Contact Type | Status | Primary | Name                                      | Phone Number      | Mobile Number                             | Updated On  | Action   |  |
| NEMMCO                      | I            | A      | N       | Aemo Aemo<br>msats.test@aemo.com.au       | 61 488825340      |   | 28-Feb-2012 | <div><div>Edit</div><div>View</div><div>Copy to new</div><div>Delete</div></div> |  |
| NEMMCO                      | I            | I      | N       | AEMO AEMo<br>msats.test@aemo.com.au       | 061 44444         |   | 28-Feb-2012 | <div><div>Edit</div><div>View</div><div>Copy to new</div><div>Delete</div></div> |  |
| NEMMCO                      | S            | A      | N       | AEMO InfoCentre<br>msats.test@aemo.com.au | 1300 361011       |   | 7-Sep-2011  | <div><div>Edit</div><div>View</div><div>Copy to</div></div>                      |  |

3. The **Participant Contact - Edit** interface displays. Note: On this interface, the **Participant Contact ID** and **ParticipantID** are read-only.

| Participant Contact - Edit  |                 |                                  |   |
|---|-----------------|----------------------------------|---|
|   |                 | Participant ID:                  | NEMMCO                                    |
|   |                 | Participant Name:                | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |
| Go to: Participant Contact - List   |                 |                                  |   |
| <b>General Information</b>  |                 |                                  |   |
| Participant Contact ID: 754   |                 |                                  |   |
| Participant NEMMCO ID:  |                 |                                  |   |
| Title :   | MR              | First Name :                     | First                                     |
| Contact Type (*):   | I - Internal    | Primary:                         | <input type="checkbox"/>                  |
| Position :  | Position        | Division:                        |   |
| Comments:   |                 |                                  |   |
| <b>Contact Information</b>  |                 |                                  |   |
| Address 1 :   | Address 1       |                                  |   |
| Address 2:  | Address 2       |                                  |   |
| Address 3:  |                 |                                  |   |
| Address 4:  |                 |                                  |   |
| Suburb/Locality :   | 0000            | State :                          |   |
| Country :   | AUS - Australia | Postcode :                       | 0000                                      |
| Phone (09) 99999999:  | 061 44444       | Mobile:                          |   |
| Fax (09) 99999999:  |                 | Switchboard Phone (09) 99999999: |   |
| Pager (09) 99999999:  |                 | E-mail:                          |   |
| <input type="button" value="Save"/> <input type="button" value="Clear"/> <input type="button" value="Copy to new"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/> |                 |                                  |   |

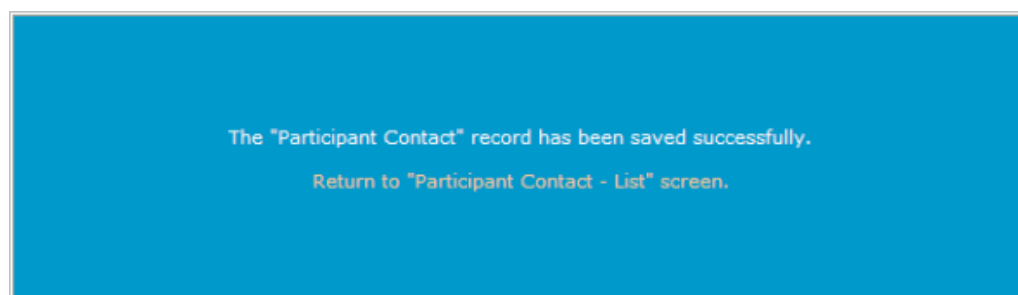
Click to create a new contact based on this contact.

Click to delete this contact. Confirmation is required before the delete takes place.

4. Make your changes and click **Save**. For help understanding the fields, Viewing the participant contact list on page 20.

Alternatively, click **Clear** if you want to remove all changes and revert to the original information. Reverting is not possible if you have already saved the new changes.

5. A confirmation message confirms the saved changes. To return, click **Return to "Participant Contact - List" interface**.



## Deleting a contact

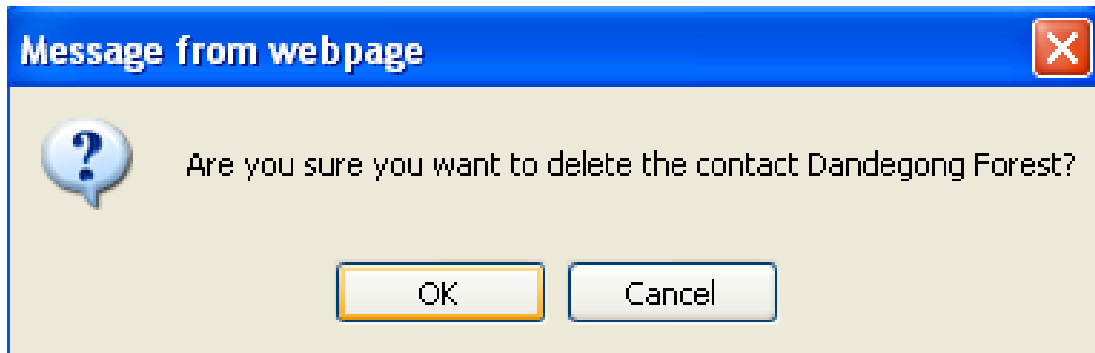
Authorised participants can delete contact records from the contact list. Once the record is removed, it can only be retrieved using a reload of archived data (if the record has been in the database long enough for archiving) or by re-creating the record.

1. On the main menu, click **Participants** and then click **Participant Contacts**.
2. The **Participant Contact - Lists** interface displays, search for your record and click **Delete** in the **Action** column next to the record.

If you cannot see the **Delete** link in the **Action** column, you do not have permission to delete contacts.



3. Click **OK** to confirm contact deletion.



4. A confirmation message confirms the deletion and the contact record no longer appears in the [Participant Information - List](#) interface.

# Participant schema

## About participant schema

In the Participant Schema you can:

- View the current B2M aseXML schema version: Current, Superseded, or Latest. For help, see [Changing the B2M aseXML schema on the next page](#)
- Set different Participant Outbox protocols for different CATS, NMID, or MDMT Transaction Groups: FTP, API-Pull, API-Push.
- View the outbox status.
- Elect to stop receiving zip files.
- View the number of outstanding zip files.

For more information about aseXML transition, see [Guide to Transition of aseXML](#).

# File processing

Participant Administrators can change the status of the file-producing process:

- From **Running** to **Stopped** (to stop files being created).
- From **Empty** to **Running** (to restart files being created, using the chosen schema).
- From **Stopped** to **Running** (to restart files being created, without waiting to change the schema).

## Changing the B2M aseXML schema

Provided the Outbox is empty of all B2M files (not B2B), participants can change their choice of schema to:

- **Latest** means the participant is set up to receive both current and next projected future version of aseXML-compliant files.
- **Current** means the participant can receive files compliant to the current aseXML version.
- **Superseded** means the participant can receive files compliant to the superseded aseXML version, and needs to change over their receiving system before the next aseXML version release.

## Participant Schema user rights access

Participant Administrators control access to the Participant Schema using the **Participant aseXML Schema** entity in the Administration menu in the MSATS Web Portal.

# Viewing your participant schema

In the Participant Schema interface Participant Administrators and authorised Participant Users can:

1. View or change their B2M aseXML schema version to Current, Superseded, or Latest for each B2M Transaction Group.
2. Set different Participant Outbox protocols for different CATS, NMID, or MDMT Transaction Groups: FTP, API-Pull, API-Push.
3. View outstanding Messages and ACKS.

To view the current aseXML schema version or outbox protocol for B2M Transaction Groups:

1. On the main menu, click Participants and then click Participant Schema.
2. The Participant aseXML Schema interface displays with your current aseXML Version, and your Outbox Protocol. From this interface you can do one of the following:
  - a. Click **Please Stop** to stop receiving zip files from AEMO. For example, the Outbox Status must be empty to change the aseXML version or protocol.
  - b. Click Refresh to see the number of outstanding zip files available from AEMO. For example, click **Refresh** after **Please Stop** to see if the outbox status is empty.

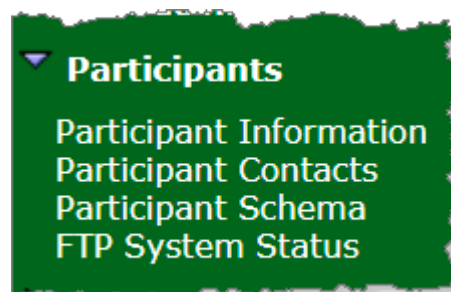


Figure 2 Participant aseXML schema

|                                  |  |                          |   |
|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Participant aseXML Schema</b> |  | <b>Participant ID:</b>   | NEMMCO                                    |
|                                  |  | <b>Participant Name:</b> | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |

| B2M transaction group | Receiving schema version | Receiving protocol |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| CATS                  | CURRENT                  | FTP                |
| NMID                  | CURRENT                  | FTP                |
| MDMT                  | CURRENT                  | FTP                |

Outbox Status: RUNNING 2051 zip files in outbox

**a** Please Stop **b** Refresh

Refresh: click to see number of outstanding zip files from AEMO and/or change of Outbox Status to Empty if Stopped

Please Stop: click to stop receiving of zip files from AEMO so you can change aseXML Version when Empty

| aseXML schema version | Transforms applied | Notes        |
|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Superseded            | r35                | r39 to r35   |
| Current or Latest     | r39                | No transform |

## aseXML schema transition plan

This section describes the basic steps for transitioning to a new aseXML schema version. For more detailed scenarios, see [Guide to Transition of aseXML](#).

To transition to a new schema version:

1. Stop MSATS creating files for your Participant ID, Change your participant schema version or outbox protocol on the next page.
2. Use your system as is, until the output directory is empty of MSATS files for processing.
3. Nominate your new aseXML version in the web portal, see [Change your participant schema version or outbox protocol on the next page](#).
4. Re-enable MSATS creating files, in your nominated aseXML version.



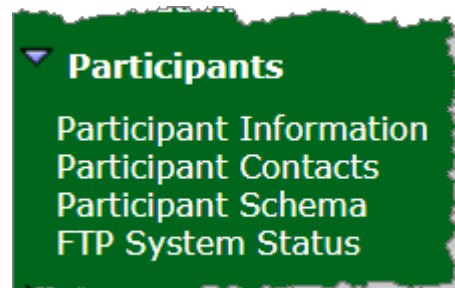
# Change your participant schema version or outbox protocol

These instructions assist participant administrators to change, for a Participant ID:

1. The aseXML schema version.
2. The Participant Outbox protocol for different CATS, NMID, or MDMT Transaction Groups: FTP, API-Pull, API-Push.

To change your participant schema version:

1. In the MSATS main menu, click **Participants** and then click **Participant Schema**. Schema information relating to your participant ID displays.
2. To stop the output of files, click **Please Stop** (see [Participant aseXML schema on the previous page](#)).



3. The stopped message appears, click [Return to Participant aseXML Schema interface](#).

The acknowledgement process is not stopped when output file production is stopped. Acknowledgements conform to the schema version as selected at the time of creation of the acknowledgement. To avoid a mixture of current and superseded versions of acknowledgement files, stop sending files and delete the already-acknowledged zip files in your inbox.

File generation to the outbox has been stopped.  
Return to "Participant aseXML Schema" screen.

- The **Please Stop** button changes to **Please Resume**. Click **Refresh** to refresh the display of the **Outbox Status** until the status is **Empty** (for example, zero .ZIP files in the outbox, excluding acknowledgement files and B2B files).

|                                  |  |                          |   |
|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Participant aseXML Schema</b> |  | <b>Participant ID:</b>   | NEMMCO                                    |
|                                  |  | <b>Participant Name:</b> | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |

| B2B transaction group | Receiving schema version | Receiving protocol |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| CATS                  | LATEST                   | FTP                |
| NMID                  | LATEST                   | FTP                |
| MDMT                  | LATEST                   | FTP                |

Outbox Status: STOPPED 35 zip files in outbox

**4**

Refresh: click to see number of outstanding zip files from AEMO and/or change of Outbox Status to Empty if Stopped

Please Resume: click to resume receiving zip files from AEMO

| aseXML schema version | Transforms applied | Notes        |
|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Superseded            | r31                | r35 to r31   |
| Current or Latest     | r35                | No transform |

- The **Change to version** and **change to protocol** drop-downs become active, click the drop-down arrow and select your new version or protocol from the list.

Ensure your participant system is ready to receive files conforming to your chosen schema or protocol.

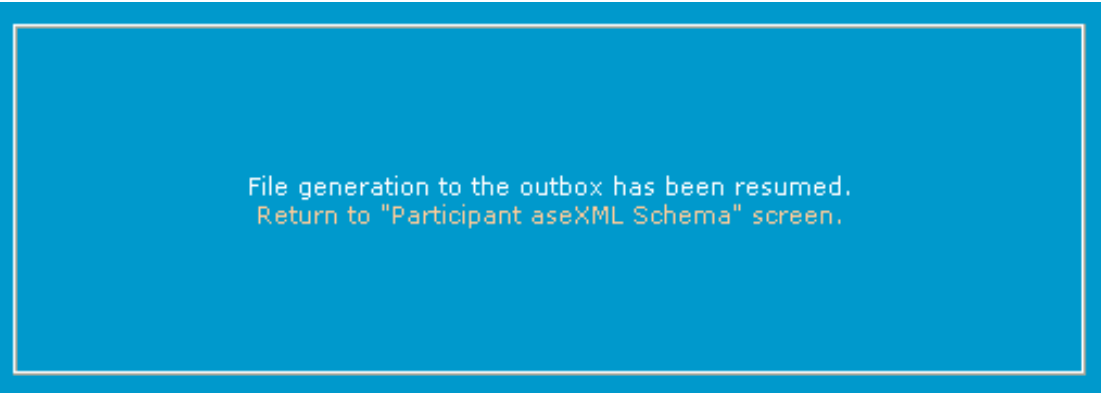
|                                  |  |  |  |  |                          |   |
|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Participant aseXML Schema</b> |  |  |  |  | <b>Participant ID:</b>   | NEMMCO                                    |
|                                  |  |  |  |  | <b>Participant Name:</b> | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |

You have 30 minutes to complete your change.

| B2B transaction group | Receiving schema version | Change to version | Receiving protocol | Change to Protocol | Outbox   |      |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|------|
|                       |                          |                   |                    |                    | Messages | ACKS |
| CATS                  | Latest                   | Latest            | FTP                | FTP                | 0        | 0    |
| NMID                  | Current                  | Current           | FTP                | FTP                | 0        | 0    |
| MDMT                  | Superseded               | Superseded        | FTP                | FTP                | 0        | 0    |

| aseXML schema version | Transforms applied | Notes        |
|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Superseded            | r31                | r35 to r31   |
| Current or Latest     | r35                | No transform |

- Click **Complete change**. The resumed message displays, click **Return to "Participant aseXML Schema" interface**. Your aseXML version or protocol is changed and files are produced in the nominated schema version sent using your selected protocol.



File generation to the outbox has been resumed.  
Return to "Participant aseXML Schema" screen.

# FTP system status

## About FTP System Status

The FTP System Status submenu provides feedback to participants about the status of their processing by MSATS systems (such as batch handlers), and about any changes to the status of their processing by MSATS systems. The available statuses are: Running, Skipped, Stopped, and Down.

The FTP System Status is also available using AEMO's web services, see [Guide to NEM Retail B2M APIs](#).

# FTP System Status user access rights

Participant Administrators control access to FTP System Status using the **FTP System Status** entity in the Administration menu in the MSATS Web Portal.

For more details about participant administration and user rights access, see **Guide to User Rights Management**.

## Viewing FTP System Status

1. Click the **Participants->FTP System Status** link on the MSATS main menu.
2. The **FTP System Status** interface displays.
3. Click the **System**, **Mode Type**, **Box**, or **Status** drop-down arrows to filter the results.
4. Click the **System** arrow to sort by ascending or descending order.

Participant System Status

Click the System arrow to sort by ascending or descending order.

Participant ID: NEMMCO

Participant Name: Australian Energy Market Operator Limited

| Participant System Status |           |        |         |   |  |   |  |                       |                       |
|---------------------------|-----------|--------|---------|---|--|---|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| System                    | Mode Type | Box    | Status  | Description   | Transaction Groups                           | Reason  | Resolution   | Start Time            | Heartbeat Time        |
| Batch                     | B2B       | Inbox  | Running |   | SORD,CUST,OUTG,SITE,FLTS,NETB,NOTF,HSMD,OWNP |   |  | 2013-01-14 16:33:58.0 | 2013-01-14 16:34:08.0 |
| Batch                     | MSATS     | Inbox  | Skipped | No MSATS .zip files being processed in participant inbox. | CATS,MDMT,NMID                               | Current number of MSATS .zip files in participant inbox that have corresponding MSATS .ack file in participant outbox is greater than the limit of 1. | Please remove MSATS .zip files from participant inbox that have corresponding MSATS .ack file in participant outbox. | 2013-01-14 16:32:24.0 | 2013-01-14 16:32:24.0 |
| Batch                     | MSATS     | Outbox | Down    | No files being processed.                                 | CATS,MDMT,NMID                               | MSATS Batch Handlers are down.  | No resolution. Please wait for MSATS Batch Handlers to start.  | 2013-01-14 16:36:12.0 | 2013-01-14 16:36:15.0 |

Click the System, Mode Type, Box, or Status drop-down arrow to filter the results.

Click the System, Mode Type, Box, or Status drop-down arrow to filter the results.

# Transactions

|                          |    |
|--------------------------|----|
| About transactions ..... | 36 |
| Change requests .....    | 37 |
| Objections .....         | 75 |
| Notifications .....      | 85 |
| Request for data .....   | 91 |

## About transactions

The **Transactions** menu is used to facilitate the process of consumer connection point transfers and the management of Standing Data. Transactions are completed using either the web portal or the batch handlers; this user guide focuses on transactions using the web portal. For help using the batch handlers, see using the File Interface in Introduction to MSATS.

The **Transactions** menu is a subsystem within MSATS and is referred to throughout this guide as CATS. Using the CATS system, participants can administer and transfer information regarding consumer connection points between participants. This involves four key types of transactions: Change Requests, Objections, Notifications, Requests for data.

**MSATS Transactions**  
are also available using  
the batch interface See  
Using the File Interface  
in Introduction to  
MSATS.

For help understanding the fields in the **Transactions** menu, see the following resources:

- **CATS and WIGS Procedures**
- **MDM Procedures**

- [Technical Guide to MSATS](#)
- [Standing Data for MSATS](#)

# Transactions user rights access

Participant Administrators control access to Transactions using the [Transactions \(Change Requests, Objections, Notifications & Data Requests\)](#) entity in the Administration menu in the MSATS Web Portal.

## Change requests

### What are change requests?

Change requests are the transaction types participants submit to MSATS to create or update NMI Standing Data. Change requests include:

- Names and relationships of incumbent companies having Roles associated with the NMI.
- Standing details required to support PPS, BMP, Data Aggregation and Settlement.
- Standing details required to support NMI Discovery.
- Standing details in the Metering register, which includes Standing Data about Metering installations, including meter register data.

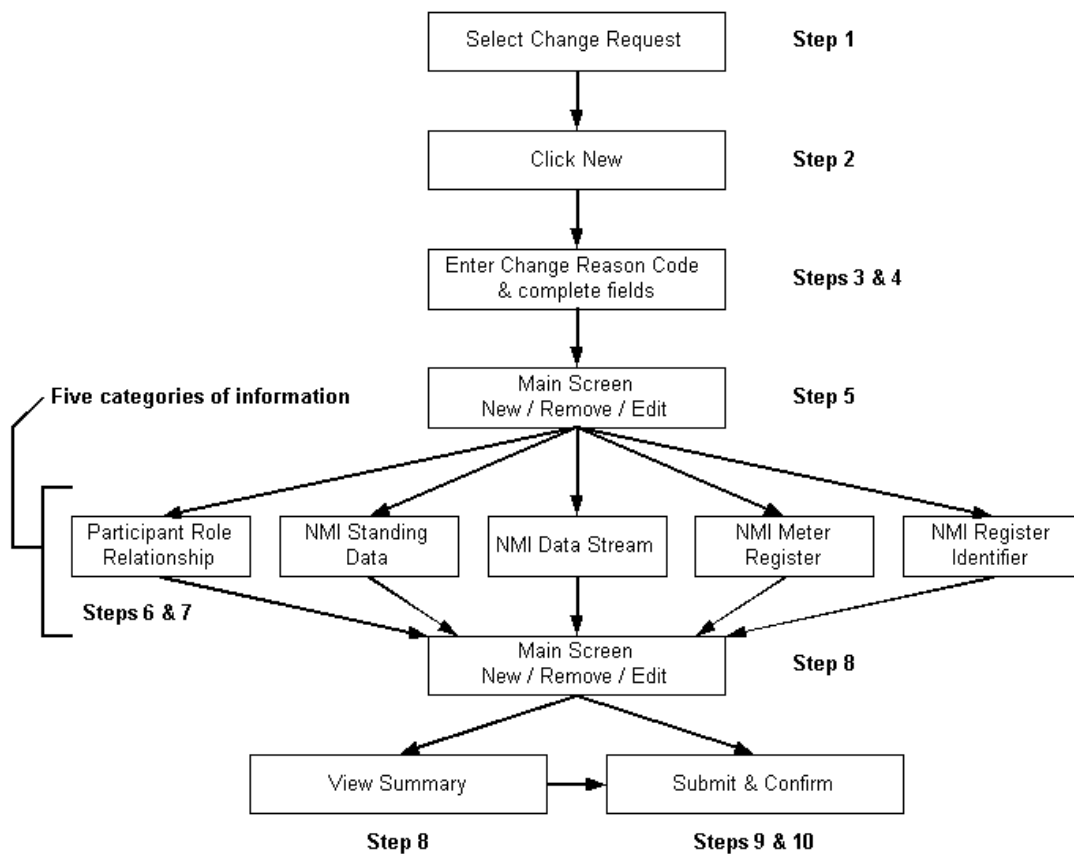
A change request is a temporary transaction that goes through a life cycle similar to the following:

- The initiating participant creates the change request and specifies which data to change and when.
- Other parties involved in the change request are notified of the change, and when it is to take place.
- If those notified have a right to object, they can submit an objection.
- All parties (including the initiator) are notified that an objection has occurred.
- The party that submitted the objection may subsequently withdraw it.
- Assuming all objections are withdrawn before a specified number of days, the change is eventually completed.
- If the change was objected to and the objection was not withdrawn, then the change is eventually cancelled by MSATS.

## Generic steps of a change request

To demonstrate the generic steps involved in creating a change request, the steps in the following example use change reason code **1000**, (change of transaction) and edits the participant Role relationship category (other categories cannot be changed for the change reason code 1000).

Figure 3 Generic change request steps



As shown in Steps 6 and 7, there are five categories of accessed information, depending on the change reason code used:

- Participant Role relationships
- NMI Standing Data
- NMI Datastream
- NMI meter register
- NMI register identifier



For each category, a list of records appears on the change request transaction. If records appear in the list for a particular category, then information records are already linked. These information records may be changed. If the list is blank, then the participant must create new information records for that category. All relevant information must be present in these category lists for the change request to pass validation.

A change request is not completed until all of the following conditions are met:

- The proposed date has passed.
- The objection period has passed.
- The change request does not have any active objections lodged against it.
- It is not waiting for an actual change date to be returned by another party.

When all conditions are met, the change request moves to completed status and the new participant name appears as the FRMP on the main interface.

You can also:

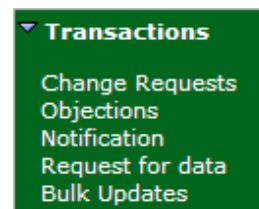
- Acknowledge a change request (see Data Load Import on page 143).
- View a change request response (see Data Load Import on page 143).

For help understanding the change request rules, see [Administration on page 213](#).

# Searching for a change request

To search for change requests:

1. On the main menu, click **Transactions** and then click **Change Requests**.
2. The **Change Request - Search** interface displays. To search for a change request do one of the following:
  - Enter the **Change Request ID** in the **Search By:** section and click **Search**.
  - Enter the change request details in the fields in the **Or:** section and click **Search**. The **Date From** and **To** fields are required.



 A screenshot of the 'Change Request - Search' web interface. The header is blue with white text. Below the header, there are two rows of fields: 'Participant ID: NEMMCO' and 'Participant Name: Australian Energy Market Operator Limited'. The main section is titled 'Search By:' and has a 'New' button. Below this is a 'Change Request ID:' field. The 'Or:' section contains a note: 'Note: For a single NMI search, enter the NMI in the "from" field only.' It includes fields for 'NMI Range From:', 'To:', 'Participant:', and 'Exists In Role:'. There are radio buttons for 'Request Entered By: Current Participant Only' and 'All Participants'. The 'Search date range using:' section has radio buttons for 'Proposed Date', 'Actual Change Date', and 'Submitted Date'. It includes 'Date From (\*)' and 'To (\*)' fields with date format instructions '(dd-mm-yyyy)'. There is also a 'Request Status:' dropdown menu. At the bottom are 'Search' and 'Clear' buttons.

3. The **Change Request - List** interface displays the results with the following options in the **Action** column:
  - **View** the change request details (see [Change Requests - View on page 43](#)).
  - **Show All** displays change request history (Viewing change request history on page 49).

| Change Requests - List |                    |                |            |                     |        | Participant ID:   | NEMMCO                                    |                           |            |  |  |
|------------------------|--------------------|----------------|------------|---------------------|--------|-------------------|---|---------------------------|------------|--|--|
|                        |                    |                |            |                     |        | Participant Name: | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |                           |            |  |  |
| Change Requests:       |                    |                |            |                     |        |                   |   |                           |            |  |  |
| Request ID             | Related Request ID | Participant ID | NMI        | Change Request Code | Status | Event Code        | Proposed Change Date                      | Objection Period End Date | Created On | Action   |  |
| 936995174              |                    | PARTID         | 4103836550 | 6800                | REJ    | 1101              | 8-Nov-2017                                |                           | 8-Aug-2017 | <a href="#">View</a><br><a href="#">Show All</a> |  |
| 936995185              |                    | PARTID         | 4103827170 | 6800                | REJ    | 1101              | 8-Nov-2017                                |                           | 8-Aug-2017 | <a href="#">View</a><br><a href="#">Show All</a> |  |
| 936995101              |                    | PARTID         | 4102345880 | 6800                | REJ    | 1101              | 6-Nov-2017                                |                           | 7-Aug-2017 | <a href="#">View</a><br><a href="#">Show All</a> |  |

Figure 4 Change Requests - View

| Change Requests - View                 |                      | Participant ID:             | NEMMCO                                    |
|--|----------------------|-----------------------------|---|
|  |                      | Participant Name:           | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |
| <b>General Information:</b>            |                      |                             |   |
| Change Request ID:                     | 63899117             | Change Reason Code:         | 2501                                      |
| Change Request Status:                 | CAN                  | Participant Transaction ID: | 3   |
| NMI:                                   | 4567890123           | Checksum:                   | 1   |
| Proposed Start Date:                   | 23-Mar-2009          | Original Transaction Date:  |   |
| Actual Change Date:                    | 23-Mar-2009          | Actual End Date:            |   |
| Read Type Code:                        |                      | Trans Type Code:            | CR  |
| <b>Participant Role Relationships:</b> |                      |                             |   |
| Role ID:                               |                      | FRMP                        |   |
| Participant ID:                        |                      | AGLE                        |   |
| Role ID:                               |                      | UNSP                        |   |
| Participant ID:                        |                      | NEMMCO                      |   |
| Role ID:                               |                      | LR                          |   |
| Participant ID:                        |                      | SOLARIS                     |   |
| Role ID:                               |                      | MDP                         |   |
| Participant ID:                        |                      | ACTEWH                      |   |
| Role ID:                               |                      | MPS                         |   |
| Participant ID:                        |                      | ACTEWHP                     |   |
| Role ID:                               |                      | MPC                         |   |
| Participant ID:                        |                      | INTEGM                      |   |
| Role ID:                               |                      | ROLR                        |   |
| Participant ID:                        |                      | ENGYAUST                    |   |
| Role ID:                               |                      | RP                          |   |
| Participant ID:                        |                      | UNFLP                       |   |
| <b>NMI Standing Data:</b>              |                      |                             |   |
| Jurisdiction Code:                     | NSW                  | Aggregate Flag:             |   |
| DLP Code:                              | B546                 | TNI Code:                   | NBK1                                      |
| NMI Classification Code:               | SMALL                | NMI Status Code:            | A   |
| Embedded Network Parent:               |                      | Embedded Network Child:     |   |
| <b>Address</b>                         |                      |                             |   |
| Building/Property Name:                |                      | Location Descriptor:        |   |
| Lot Number:                            |                      |                             |   |
| Flat/Unit                              | Type: Number:        |                             |   |
| Floor/Level                            | Type: Number:        |                             |   |
| Street                                 | House Number:        | Name:                       | Type:                                     |
|  | House Number Suffix: | Name Suffix:                |   |
| Suburb/Locality:                       | gfd                  | State: NSW                  | Postcode: 2134                            |
| DPID:                                  |                      |                             |   |
| Unstructured Address 1:                |                      |                             |   |
| Unstructured Address 2:                |                      |                             |   |
| Unstructured Address 3:                |                      |                             |   |
| Feeder Class:                          |                      |                             |   |
| Drop Down List:                        |                      |                             |   |
| <b>NMI Data Stream:</b>                |                      |                             |   |
| <b>NMI Meter Register:</b>             |                      |                             |   |
| <b>NMI Register Identifier:</b>        |                      |                             |   |
| <a href="#">View Objections</a>        |                      |                             |   |

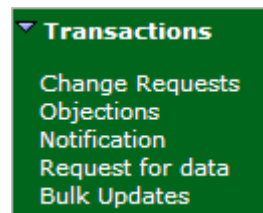
To return to the **Change Request - Search** interface, on the main menu click **Transactions** and then click **Change Requests**.

# Creating a new change request

Creating a new change request allows participants to add an item to the change request, for example a new Datastream, meter, or meter register.

To create a new change request:

1. On the main menu, click **Transactions** and then click **Change Requests**.
2. The **Change Request - Search** interface displays, click **New**.



 A screenshot of the 'Change Request - Search' web interface. At the top, it shows 'Participant ID: NEMMCO' and 'Participant Name: Australian Energy Market Operator Limited'. Below this is a search bar with a 'New' button highlighted in a red box. The search bar has labels 'Change Request ID:' and 'Or:'. A note states: 'Note: For a single NMI search, enter the NMI in the "from" field only.' The form includes fields for 'NMI Range From:', 'To:', 'Participant:', and 'Exists In Role:'. There are radio buttons for 'Request Entered By: Current Participant Only' and 'All Participants'. Below these are date range options: 'Search date range using: Proposed Date', 'Actual Change Date', and 'Submitted Date'. Each option has a 'Date From (\*)' and 'To (\*)' field with a calendar icon. A 'Request Status:' dropdown is also present. At the bottom are 'Search' and 'Clear' buttons.

3. The **Change Request - New** interface displays. Click the **Change Request** drop-down arrow to select a change reason code. The change reason code selected determines the type of transaction to create. To learn more about change reason codes, Administration on page 213.
4. Click **Next**.

| Change Request - New                 |                             | Participant ID:                     | NEMMCO                            |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                      |                             | Participant Name:                   | Australian Energy Market Operator |
| Change Request (*):                  | <input type="text"/>        |                                     |                                   |
| Change Request Status:               | Participant Transaction ID: |                                     |                                   |
| NMI:                                 | Checksum:                   |                                     |                                   |
| Proposed Start Date:                 | Original Transaction Date:  |                                     |                                   |
| Actual Change Date:                  | Actual End Date:            |                                     |                                   |
| Read Type Code:                      | Transaction Type Code:      |                                     |                                   |
| Related Request ID:                  |                             |                                     |                                   |
| <input type="button" value="Clear"/> |                             | <input type="button" value="Next"/> |                                   |

5. Complete the required fields and any other optional fields and click **Next**.

The fields differ depending on the change reason code selected. The example below displays the fields for the change reason code 2500 (Create NMI, Datastream + Meter Details).

| Change Request - New                 |   | Participant ID:                     | NEMMCO                                    |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|---|
|                                      |   | Participant Name:                   | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |
| Change Request (*):                  | 2500 - Create NMI, Datastream + Meter Details |                                     |   |
| Change Request Status:               | Participant Transaction ID (*):               |                                     | <input type="text"/>                      |
| NMI (*):                             | <input type="text"/>                          | Checksum (*):                       | <input type="text"/>                      |
| Proposed Start Date (*):             | <input type="text"/>                          | Original Transaction Date:          |   |
| Actual Change Date:                  |   | Actual End Date:                    |   |
| Read Type Code:                      |   | Transaction Type Code:              |   |
| Related Request ID:                  |   |                                     |   |
| <input type="button" value="Clear"/> |   | <input type="button" value="Next"/> |   |

6. The **Change Request - Main** interface displays, click **View Summary** to review the details.

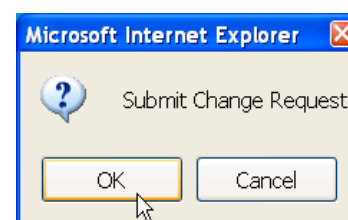
| Change Requests - Main  |                            | Participant ID:            | PPPPPPPP                            |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|   |                            | Participant Name:          | PPPPPPPP - Retailer                 |
| Go To: Participant Role Relationships NMI Standing Data NMI Data Stream NMI Meter Register NMI Register Identifier      |                            |                            |                                     |
| <b>General Information:</b>   |                            |                            | <input type="button" value="Edit"/> |
| Change Request ID:  | Change Reason Code:        |                            | 1000                                |
| Change Request Status:  | Participant Transaction ID |                            | Testing                             |
| NMI:  | 4444444444                 | Checksum:                  | 4                                   |
| Proposed Start Date:  | 12-Mar-2009                | Original Transaction Date: |                                     |
| Actual Change Date:   |                            | Actual End Date:           |                                     |
| Related Request ID:   |                            | Trans Type Code:           |                                     |
| Read Type Code:   | SP                         |                            |                                     |
| <b>Participant Role Relationships - List:</b>   |                            |                            | <input type="button" value="New"/>  |
| Role ID   | Participant ID             | Action                     |                                     |
| <input type="button" value="View Summary"/> <input type="button" value="Submit"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/> |                            |                            |                                     |

7. The **Change Request - Summary** interface displays, review the details and do one of the following:
- Click **Submit** to create the new change request.
  - Click **Cancel** to cancel the submission (not submit any changes).

| Change Requests - Summary   |             | Participant ID:            | PPPPPPPP            |
|---|-------------|----------------------------|---------------------|
|   |             | Participant Name:          | PPPPPPPP - Retailer |
| <b>General Information:</b>   |             |                            |                     |
| Change Request ID:  |             | Change Reason Code:        | 1000                |
| Change Request Status:  |             | Participant Transaction ID | Testing             |
| NMI:  | 4444444444  | Checksum:                  | 4                   |
| Proposed Start Date:  | 12-Mar-2009 | Original Transaction Date: |                     |
| Actual Change Date:   |             | Actual End Date:           |                     |
| Related Request ID:   |             |                            |                     |
| Read Type Code:   | NS          | Trans Type Code:           |                     |
| <b>Participant Role Relationships:</b>                                      |             |                            |                     |
| Role ID:  |             | FRMP                       |                     |
| Participant ID:   |             | AAAAAAA                    |                     |
| <b>NMI Standing Data:</b>   |             |                            |                     |
| <b>NMI Data Stream:</b>   |             |                            |                     |
| <b>NMI Meter Register:</b>  |             |                            |                     |
| <b>NMI Register Identifier:</b>   |             |                            |                     |
| <input type="button" value="Submit"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/> |             |                            |                     |

8. Click **OK** to confirm the submission.
9. Confirmation of the change request submission displays with your **Change Request ID**.

The ID appears on all change request notifications and is used to locate and track its progress.



The change request is saved, but the master record is not updated until the change request reaches **Completed** status. This occurs at the end of the objection and nominated proposed date period.

It is possible for change requests of the same type to be active at the same time against the same NMI, except for 1xxx series change requests (for which concurrent validation is disallowed).



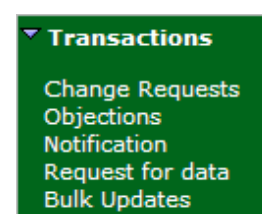
## Editing a change request

Editing a change request allows participants to edit existing Standing Data details for the nominated item (for example, Datastream, meter or meter register) or to change existing information about a change request.

Removing an item from a change request allows participants to delete items already on the change request (assuming they are not protected by any business rules).

To edit an existing change request:

1. On the main menu, click **Transactions** and then click **Change Requests**.
2. The **Change Request - Search** interface displays. Search for the change request to edit (Searching for a change request on page 41).
3. Click **View** in the **Action** column next to the **Request ID**.



| Change Requests - List |                    |                 |           |                     |        |            |                      |                           |   |
|------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------|---------------------|--------|------------|----------------------|---------------------------|---|
|                        |                    | Participant ID: |           | Participant Name:   |        |            |                      |                           |   |
|                        |                    | Participant ID: |           | Participant Name:   |        |            |                      |                           |   |
| Request ID             | Related Request ID | Participant ID  | NMI       | Change Request Code | Status | Event Code | Proposed Change Date | Objection Period End Date | Created On  |
| 8332645                |                    | 123456789       | 123456789 | 2501                | OBJ    | RETRO      | 13-May-2012          | 27-Jun-2012               | 26-Jun-2012   |
|                        |                    |                 |           |                     |        |            |                      |                           | <a href="#">Edit</a><br><a href="#">View</a><br><a href="#">Remove</a><br><a href="#">Print</a> |

4. The **Change Request - Main** interface displays, do one of the following:
  - Click **Edit** make the changes to Standing Data or a category list.
  - Click **Remove** to delete items that have already been put on the change request.



Note: If you cannot see **Remove** in the **Action** column, the data is protected by business rules and cannot be removed.

**Change Requests - Main**

Participant ID: P  
Participant Name: P

Go To: Participant Role Relationships NMI Standing Data NMI Data Stream NMI Meter Register NMI Register Identifier

**General Information:**

Change Request ID:   
Change Request Status:   
NMI: BK10010036  
Proposed Start Date: 21-Oct-2009  
Actual Change Date:   
Related Request ID:   
Read Type Code: NI  
Change Reason Code: 1000  
Participant Transaction ID: Test  
Checksum: 3  
Original Transaction Date:   
Actual End Date:   
Trans Type Code:   
Edit

**Participant Role Relationships - List:**

| Role ID | Participant ID | Action       |
|---------|----------------|--------------|
| FRMP    | NI             | Edit         |
| RP      | NI             | Edit         |
| MDP     | NI             | Edit         |
| MPS     | NI             | Edit, Remove |
| MPC     | NI             | Edit, Remove |

View Summary Submit Cancel

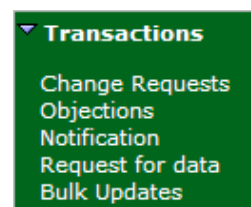
5. The **Change Requests - Edit** interface displays, make the required changes and click **Save**.

## Withdrawing a change request

A change request transaction can only be withdrawn if it is not complete, cancelled, or rejected. The status is then changed to cancelled (CAN).

To withdraw a change request:

1. On the main menu, click **Transactions** and then click **Change Requests**.
2. The **Change Request - Search** interface displays. Search for the change request to withdraw (Searching for a change request on page 41).
3. The **Change Request - List** interface displays. Click **Withdraw** in the **Action** column next to the **Request ID**.



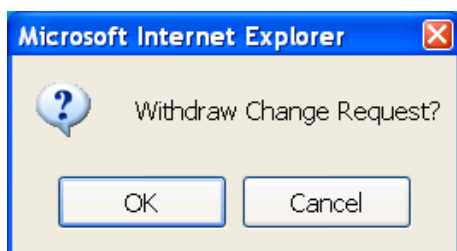
Note: if you cannot see the [Withdraw](#) link in the [Action](#) column, the change request cannot be withdrawn.

|                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>Change Requests - List</b> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | <b>Participant ID:</b> <a href="#">None yet</a>      |
|                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | <b>Participant Name:</b> <a href="#">None loaded</a> |

| Change Requests: |                    |                |     |                     |        |            |                      |                           |             |  |
|------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----|---------------------|--------|------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------|--|
| Request ID       | Related Request ID | Participant ID | RMI | Change Request Code | Status | Event Code | Proposed Change Date | Objection Period End Date | Created On  | Action   |
| 6786             |                    |                |     | C500                | Paid   |            | 13-Aug-2012          | 29-Jun-2012               | 29-Jul-2012 | <a href="#">ice</a><br><a href="#">view</a><br><a href="#">Show All</a><br><a href="#">6787/6788</a> |

4. Click **OK** to confirm the change request withdrawal.



## Viewing change request history

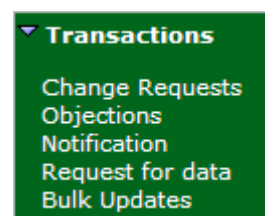
The **Change Request - Show All** interface displays change request history such as:

- Transaction details in its original state before any modifications.
- A full audit trail of the transaction life cycle.

Inactive change request records are purged after a certain time and are no longer viewable.

To view change request history:

1. On the main menu, click **Transactions** and then click **Change Requests**.
2. The **Change Request - Search** interface displays.  
Search for the change request to withdraw (Searching for a change request on page 41).



3. The **Change Request - List** interface displays. Click **Show All** in the **Action** column next to the **Request ID**.

| Change Requests - List          |                    |                |            |                     |        |            |                      |                           |             |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|------------|---------------------|--------|------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| Participant ID: <b>PPPPPP</b>   |                    |                |            |                     |        |            |                      |                           |             |
| Participant Name: <b>PPPPPP</b> |                    |                |            |                     |        |            |                      |                           |             |
| Change Requests:                |                    |                |            |                     |        |            |                      |                           |             |
| Request ID                      | Related Request ID | Participant ID | NMI        | Change Request Code | Status | Event Code | Proposed Change Date | Objection Period End Date | Created On  |
| 64546979                        |                    | NNNNNNN        | 9876543713 | 1000                | PVAL   |            | 11-Mar-2009          | 17-Mar-2009               | 10-Mar-2009 |
| 64546979                        |                    | NNNNNNN        | 9876543713 | 1000                | PVAL   |            | 11-Mar-2009          | 17-Mar-2009               | 10-Mar-2009 |
| 64546979                        |                    | NNNNNNN        | 9876543713 | 1000                | REQ    |            | 11-Mar-2009          | 17-Mar-2009               | 10-Mar-2009 |
| 64546979                        |                    | NNNNNNN        | 9876543713 | 1000                | OBJ    |            | 11-Mar-2009          | 17-Mar-2009               | 11-Mar-2009 |
| 64546979                        |                    | NNNNNNN        | 9876543713 | 1000                | REQ    |            | 11-Mar-2009          | 17-Mar-2009               | 11-Mar-2009 |
| 64546979                        |                    | NNNNNNN        | 9876543713 | 1000                | CAN    |            | 11-Mar-2009          | 17-Mar-2009               | 17-Mar-2009 |

4. The **Change Request - Show All** interface displays the change request history.

| Change Requests - Show All      |                    |                |            |                     |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|------------|---------------------|
| Participant ID: <b>PPPPPP</b>   |                    |                |            |                     |
| Participant Name: <b>PPPPPP</b> |                    |                |            |                     |
| Change Requests:                |                    |                |            |                     |
| Request ID                      | Related Request ID | Participant ID | NMI        | Change Request Code |
| 64546979                        |                    | NNNNNNN        | 9876543713 | 1000                |
| 64546979                        |                    | NNNNNNN        | 9876543713 | 1000                |
| 64546979                        |                    | NNNNNNN        | 9876543713 | 1000                |
| 64546979                        |                    | NNNNNNN        | 9876543713 | 1000                |
| 64546979                        |                    | NNNNNNN        | 9876543713 | 1000                |
| 64546979                        |                    | NNNNNNN        | 9876543713 | 1000                |

## Creating participant role relationships

An additional Role of NSP2 is created for all wholesale connection points. This is completed by AEMO after the NMI is created.

Participant Role relationships define the Roles played by Market Participants against a particular NMI record.

The Roles assignable to participants for a NMI are:

|      |  |      |                                     |
|------|--|------|-------------------------------------|
| FRMP | Financially Responsible Market Participant | MPB  | Metering Provider - Maintenance     |
| LNSP | Local Network Service Provider             | MPC  | Metering Provider - Data Collection |
| LR   | Local Retailer                             | ROLR | Retailer of Last Resort             |
| MDP  | Metering Data Provider                     | RP   | Responsible Person                  |

When the above Roles are selected during the change request process, they are only nominated for assignment to the NMI. When the change request is in **Completed** (COM) status the NMI details, including Role relationships, are saved permanently.

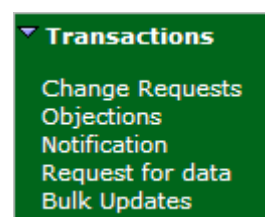
The Roles against a current change request can be modified up to the date that the change request is in a status of complete (COM). However, if any information in a change request is modified while it is in progress, the change request is assigned a new Request ID and the cycle restarts.

When a NMI is created, all the Roles must be allocated on the change request for setting up the NMI. Based on the current CATS procedures, this change request is normally created by the LNSP. All participants that are nominated in a Role against a new NMI are sent a notification (to the participant outbox) informing them of the NMI and the Role the LNSP has asked them to undertake. These participants then have all the information required to object to this nomination.

Once a NMI is created, specific change requests are entered to change individual Roles or groups of Roles. For example, there is a specific change reason code used to change the local transaction, allowing only that Role to change. Change requests to change Retailer (for example, CR1000) generally allow specification of a new FRMP, MDP, RP, MPB and MPC.

To add a new participant Role relationship:

1. On the main menu, click **Transactions** and then click **Change Requests**.



2. The **Change Request - Search** interface displays. Search for the change request (Searching for a change request on page 41).
3. The **Change Request - List** interface displays. Click **View** in the **Action** column next to the **Request ID**.
4. On the **Change Request - Main** interface, in the **Participant Role Relationship** section, click **New**.

**Change Requests - Main**

Participant ID: P P P P P P P P  
Participant Name: P P P P P P P P

Go To: Participant Role Relationships NMI Standing Data NMI Data Stream NMI Meter Register NMI Register Identifier

**General Information:**

Change Request ID: Change Reason Code: 1000  
Change Request Status: Participant Transaction ID: Test  
NMI: BK10010036 Checksum: 3  
Proposed Start Date: 21-Oct-2009 Original Transaction Date:  
Actual Change Date: Actual End Date:  
Related Request ID: Trans Type Code:  
Read Type Code: NI

**Participant Role Relationships - List:**

| Role ID | Participant ID | Action          |
|---------|----------------|-----------------|
| FRMP    | NNNNNN         | New Edit        |
| RP      | NNNNNN         | New Edit        |
| MDP     | NNNNNN         | New Edit        |
| MPB     | NNNNNN         | New Edit Remove |
| MPC     | NNNNNN         | New Edit Remove |

View Summary Submit Cancel

5. The **Change Request - New - Participant Role Relationships** interface displays. Click the **Role ID** drop-down arrow and select from the list.
- Note: a required Role cannot be removed, only replaced with another Role.
6. Click the **Participant ID** drop-down arrow and select from the list.
  7. Click **Save**.

**Change Request - New - Participant Role Relationships**

Participant ID: P P P P P P P P  
Participant Name: P P P P P P P P - Retailer

Role ID (\*):  
Participant ID

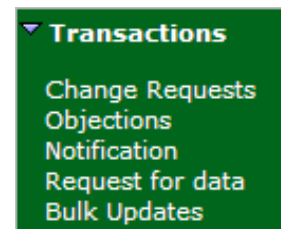
Save Clear

# Creating or editing NMI standing data

NMI Standing Data is the information captured against a NMI that includes its NMI classification, TNI and DLF codes and details of its physical location.

To create NMI Standing Data:

1. On the main menu, click **Transactions** and then click **Change Requests**.
2. The **Change Request - Search** interface displays, click **New**.



3. The **Change Request - New** interface displays. Click the **Change Request** drop-down arrow to select a change reason code for example, **Create NMI Details** (2001 or similar) or **Change NMI Details** (5051 or similar). The change reason code selected determines the type of transaction to create. To learn more about change reason codes, Administration on page 213.

| Change Request - New |   |
|----------------------|---|
| Participant ID:      | NEMMCO                                    |
| Participant Name:    | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |

Change Request (\*):  
Change Request Status:  
NMI:  
Proposed Start Date:  
Actual Change Date:  
Read Type Code:  
Related Request ID:

▼

1000 - Change Retailer  
1010 - Change Retailer - Retro Align to Meter Read  
1020 - Change Retailer-Retro-Long Term / Error(not SMALL)  
1021 - Error Correction - Missed CR1500  
1022 - Incorrect transfer date  
1023 - New NMI - LNSP set up wrong Retailer in MSATS  
1024 - Transfer missed  
1025 - Transferred in Error  
1026 - Cooled Off  
1027 - Customer Moves Out on or before CR completion date  
1028 - Non-account holder signs contract  
1029 - Other Error Corrections (NMI Class SMALL only)  
1030 - Change Retailer - Move-In  
1040 - Change Retailer - Move-In - Retrospective  
1080 - Change Retailer - Child NMI  
1081 - Change Retailer - Child NMI - Retro Align Meter Rd  
1082 - Change Retailer Child - Retro: Long Term / Error  
1083 - Change Retailer Child NMI - Move-In  
1084 - Change Retailer Child NMI - Move-In - Retro

▼

4. The fields for the selected change reason code display. Type the NMI details and click **Next**. For help understanding the fields, see [NMI Standing Data fields on page 56](#).

| Change Request - New |   |
|----------------------|---|
| Participant ID:      | NEMMCO                                    |
| Participant Name:    | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |

Change Request (\*):  
Change Request Status:  
NMI (\*):  
Proposed Start Date (\*):  
Actual Change Date:  
Read Type Code:  
Related Request ID:

2001 - Create NMI Details - Retrospective  
Participant Transaction ID (\*):  
Checksum (\*):  
Original Transaction Date:  
Actual End Date:  
Transaction Type Code:

5. The **Change Request - Main** interface displays. Scroll to the **NMI Standing Data - List** at bottom of the interface. For both new and existing NMI records, if there is no information displayed in the list; click **New**.

Note: if the **NMI Standing Data - List** heading is not displayed, you cannot create or modify NMI Standing Data using the selected change reason code.

| NMI Standing Data - List: |                         |             | New    |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------|
| Jurisdiction Code         | NMI Classification Code | Status Code | Action |

6. The **Change Request - NMI Standing Data** interface displays. Type your changes and click **Save**.
  - For a new NMI, complete the required fields, marked with an asterisk (\*) and any other optional fields.
  - For an existing NMI, only complete the field(s) that you want to change.

**Important Note:** if an existing NMI is being changed, all the values in this interface are blank, even if some of them have an existing value. The only existing values displayed are those in the NMI data list on the **Change Request - Main** interface.

7. Click **OK** to the confirmation message.
8. The NMI Standing Data record is summarised in the **NMI Standing Data - List** table. Do one of the following:
  - To make changes to the details before submitting, click **Edit**.
  - Click **Submit** to create the new change request.



To create Datastream or Metering details, providing you are using a change reason code that allows (Creating or editing NMI datastreams on page 59, Creating or editing NMI metering installation details on page 64, and Creating or editing NMI register identifier details on page 69).

Note: notice the **New** option is no longer available.

| NMI Standing Data - List: |                         |             |        |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------|
| Jurisdiction Code         | NMI Classification Code | Status Code | Action |
| NSW                       | SMALL                   | A           | • Edit |

[NMI Standing Data fields below](#) explains the NMI Standing Data fields with a brief description. For more information, see [Standing Data for MSATS](#).

Table 3 NMI Standing Data fields

| Field                    | Description   |
|--------------------------|---|
| Jurisdiction Code*       | Jurisdiction code to which the NMI belongs. The jurisdiction is required to enforce validation on a number of rules tables. This is the jurisdiction where the NMI is located, not the jurisdiction where its energy is supplied. |
| Aggregate Flag           | All retail connection points have this flag set to Y. Default to Y if the field is left blank. Options are Y or N.  |
| DLF Code*                | Distribution Loss Factor. Must be a valid code stored in the CATS DLF code table.   |
| TNI Code*                | Transmission Node Identifier. Identifies a Transmission Network Connection Point. Must be a valid code stored in the CATS TNI code table.   |
| NMI Classification Code* | Used to indicate the NMI classification. Values permitted include SMALL, LARGE, GENERATR, WHOLESAL, INTERCON, EPROFILE, and SAMPLE.<br><br>Normal retail NMIs have a classification of LARGE or SMALL.                            |
| NMI Status Code*         | Used to indicate the status of the NMI. Values permitted include A for active NMI, D for De-energised, G for a Greenfield Site and X for extinct NMI.   |

| Field                   | Description  |
|-------------------------|--|
| Embedded Network Parent | Identifies which embedded network this given NMI is the 'parent of'. If, on a NMI record, this field is not populated, it is assumed the NMI is not the parent of an embedded network.<br><br>Blank for most NMIs.                             |
| Embedded Network Child  | Identifies the embedded network associated with the NMI. If this field is not populated, it is assumed the NMI is not associated with any other NMI (i.e. it is not in an embedded network). Blank for most NMIs.                              |
| Building/Property Name  | The full name used to identify the physical building or property location.   |
| Location Descriptor     | A general field capturing various references to address locations alongside another physical location.   |
| Lot Number              | The reference number allocated to an address prior to street numbering.  |
| Flat/Unit Type          | The type of flat or unit, which is a separately identifiable portion within a building or complex. Values permitted include: APT, CTGE, DUP, FY, F, HSE, KSK, MSNT, MB, OFF, PTHS, RM, SHED, SHOP, SITE, SL, STU, SE, TNHS, U, VLLA, WARD, WE. |
| Flat/Unit Number        | The number of the flat or unit, which is a separately identifiable portion within a building or complex.   |
| Floor/Level Type        | Used to identify the floor or level of a multi-storey building or complex. Values permitted include B, FL, G, L, LG, M, and UG.  |
| Floor/Level Number      | Used to identify the floor or level of a multi-storey building or complex.   |
| House Number            | The numeric reference of a house or property - specifically the house number. Note: Do not store the house suffix in this field.   |
| Street Name             | The thoroughfare name. Do not include the number of the house or the street type (such as ST or RD).   |
| Street Type             | The street type abbreviation. Examples are: ST, RD, AV.  |

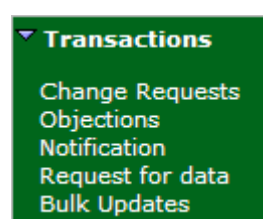
| Field                        | Description  |
|------------------------------|--|
| House Number Suffix          | The modifier to a numeric reference of a house or property to identify a separate part. Specifically the single character identifying the house number suffix (for example A or B) as in a house number 54A. |
| Street Name Suffix           | Records any street suffixes. Values permitted include: CN, E, EX, OR, N, NE, NW, S, SE, SW, UP, W.   |
| Suburb/Locality*             | The full name of the locality.   |
| State*                       | Defined State or Territory abbreviation. Values permitted include AAT, ACT, NSW, NT, QLD, SA, TAS, VIC, and WA.  |
| Postcode*                    | The numeric descriptor for a postal delivery area.   |
| DPID                         | Delivery point identifier allocated by Australia Post - the unique numeric descriptor for the postal delivery point that is equal to a physical address.   |
| Unstructured Address 1       | Provide the unstructured address (line 1) where a structured address cannot be supplied. Do not include locality, postcode or state in these fields.   |
| Unstructured Address 2       | Provide the unstructured address (line 2) where a structured address cannot be supplied.   |
| Unstructured Address 3       | Provide the unstructured address (line 3) where a structured address cannot be supplied.   |
| Feeder Class                 | Feeder class data provided by participants.  |
| Customer Classification Code | Classifies the customer as BUSINESS or RESIDENTIAL.<br><br>Set by the FRMP for the NMI. Displays according to the CR request selected.   |
| Customer Threshold Code      | Classifies the customer load as LOW, MEDIUM, or HIGH.<br><br>Set by the DNSP for the NMI. Displays according to the CR request selected.   |

# Creating or editing NMI datastreams

NMI Datastreams define the streams of Metering Data the MDM component of MSATS expects to receive for any NMI (such as, connection point). Datastreams are streams of Metering Data that are associated with a connection point, as represented by a NMI. A NMI can have multiple Datastreams (for example, from one or more meters or from one or more channels or registers that comprise a single meter). Each Datastream is identified by a suffix.

To create a NMI Datastream:

1. On the main menu, click **Transactions** and then click **Change Requests**.
2. The **Change Request - Search** interface displays, click **New**.



3. The **Change Request - New** interface displays. Click the **Change Request** drop-down arrow to select a change reason code for example, **Create MDM Datastreams** (4000 or similar). The change reason code selected determines the type of transaction to create. To learn more about change reason codes, Administration on page 213.

| Change Request - New                 |   | Participant ID:   | NEMMCO                                    |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------|---|
|                                      |   | Participant Name: | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |
| Change Request (*):                  | <div> <div>2001 - Create NMI Details - Retrospective</div> <div> <div>3001 - Exchange of Metering Information</div> <div>3005 - Exchange of Metering Information - Retro</div> <div>3050 - Change Meter Details</div> <div>3051 - Change Meter Details - Retrospective</div> <div>3080 - Advanced Change Metering Installation Detail</div> <div>3081 - Advanced Change Metering Installation Detail-Retro</div> <div>3090 - Advanced Exchange of Metering</div> <div>3091 - Advanced Exchange of Metering - Retro</div> <div>3100 - Change Network Tariff</div> <div>3101 - Change Network Tariff - Retrospective</div> <div>4000 - Create MDM Datastream Details</div> <div>4001 - Create MDM Datastream Details - Retrospective</div> <div>4004 - Exchange of DataStream Information</div> <div>4005 - Exchange of DataStream Information - Retro</div> <div>4050 - Change MDM Datastream Details</div> <div>4051 - Change MDM Datastream Details - Retrospective</div> <div>5001 - Backdate NMI Start Date</div> <div>5021 - Backdate NMI Start Date - Embedded Network Child</div> <div>5050 - Change NMI Details</div> <div>5051 - Change NMI Details - Retrospective</div> <div>5054 - Change NMI - Customer Classification Code</div> </div> </div> |                   |   |
| Change Request Status:               | <input type="text"/>  |                   |   |
| NMI (*):                             | <input type="text"/>  |                   |   |
| Proposed Start Date (*):             | <input type="text"/>  |                   |   |
| Actual Change Date:                  | <input type="text"/>  |                   |   |
| Read Type Code:                      | <input type="text"/>  |                   |   |
| Related Request ID:                  | <input type="text"/>  |                   |   |
| <input type="button" value="Clear"/> |   |                   | <input type="button" value="Next"/>       |

- The fields for the selected change reason code display. Complete the fields and click **Next**.

| Change Request - New                 |   | Participant ID:      | NEMMCO                                    |
|--------------------------------------|---|----------------------|---|
|                                      |   | Participant Name:    | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |
| Change Request (*):                  | 2001 - Create NMI Details - Retrospective |                      |   |
| Change Request Status:               | Participant Transaction ID (*):           | <input type="text"/> |   |
| NMI (*):                             | Checksum (*):                             | <input type="text"/> |   |
| Proposed Start Date (*):             | Original Transaction Date:                | <input type="text"/> |   |
| Actual Change Date:                  | Actual End Date:                          | <input type="text"/> |   |
| Read Type Code:                      | Transaction Type Code:                    | <input type="text"/> |   |
| Related Request ID:                  | <input type="text"/>                      |                      |   |
| <input type="button" value="Clear"/> |   |                      | <input type="button" value="Next"/>       |

- The **Change Request - Main** interface displays. Scroll to the **NMI Datastream - List** at bottom of the interface and click **New**.

| NMI Data Streams - List: |      |              |                    |             | New    |
|--------------------------|------|--------------|--------------------|-------------|--------|
| Suffix                   | Type | Profile Name | Average Daily Load | Status Code | Action |

- The **Change Request - New - Datastreams** interface displays. Complete the **Suffix** field marked with an asterisk (\*) and any other optional fields and click **Save**. For help understanding the fields, see [Datastream fields on page 62](#).

| Change Request - New - Data Streams                                      |                      | Participant ID:           | PPPPPPPP             |
|--|----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|
|  |                      | Participant Name:         | PPPPPPPP             |
| Suffix (*):  | <input type="text"/> | Type:                     | <input type="text"/> |
| Profile Name:  | <input type="text"/> | Average Daily Load (kWh): | <input type="text"/> |
| Status Code:   | <input type="text"/> |                           |                      |
| <input type="button" value="Save"/> <input type="button" value="Clear"/> |                      |                           |                      |

7. Click **OK** to the confirmation message.
8. The NMI Datastream record is summarised in the **NMI Datastream - List**. Do one of the following:
  - To make changes to the details before submitting, click **Edit**. If you select to edit an existing Datastream, the interface is blank, except for the suffix, even though each field has an existing value. Only complete the field(s) that you want to change. When you click **Save**, review and confirm the changes.
  - To create a new Datastream record against the NMI, click **New**.
  - Click **Submit** to create the new change request.

| NMI Data Streams - List: |      |              |                    |             | New    |
|--------------------------|------|--------------|--------------------|-------------|--------|
| Suffix                   | Type | Profile Name | Average Daily Load | Status Code | Action |
| 12                       | C    | NSLP         | 67                 | A           | • Edit |

Important Note: if editing an existing NMI Datastream for example, using CR4051 or similar, the existing information is not displayed. The only field visible for NMI Datastreams is the Suffix field.

| Change Request - Edit - Data Streams   |                      | Participant ID:           | PPPPPPPP             |
|--|----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|
|  |                      | Participant Name:         | PPPPPPPP             |
| Suffix:  | 11                   | Type:                     | <input type="text"/> |
| Profile Name:  | <input type="text"/> | Average Daily Load (kWh): | <input type="text"/> |
| Status Code:   | <input type="text"/> |                           |                      |
| <input type="button" value="Save"/> <input type="button" value="Clear"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/> |                      |                           |                      |

[Datastream fields on the next page](#) explains the Datastream fields. For more details, see [MSATS Procedures : CATS Procedure Principles and Obligations](#).

Table 4 Datastream fields

| Field   | Description   |
|---------|---|
| Suffix* | <p>A two-character identifier used in conjunction with a NMI to identify a particular Datastream. Each Datastream for a single NMI must have a unique suffix. The characters chosen for the suffix have some meaning.</p> <p>The rules for suffixes defined in the <a href="#">MSATS Procedures : CATS Procedure Principles and Obligations</a> must be used (for example, suffixes for interval Metering installations begin with N and suffixes for Accumulation Metering Installations are numeric (such as 11).</p>   |
| Type    | <p>Used to define what type of Metering Data the MDM expects.</p> <p>The Datastream type code is:</p> <p>I (Interval) if the streams of data contain 48 readings for each 24-hour period, each representing a specified 30-minute interval. This is the case for all interval type Metering installations, where there are actual values for each Settlement period, and non-metered installations, where calculated data is provided. It includes installations defined as types 1-5 and type 7 in jurisdictional metrology procedures.</p> <p>C (Consumption) if the streams of data consist of a single value that represents total consumption since the previous reading and a date, which represents the date the installation was read. Such Metering installations are referred to as Accumulation, Consumption, or Basic meters and are defined as type 6 Metering installations in jurisdictional metrology procedures.</p> <p>There is a further valid Datastream type:</p> <p>P (External Profile Data) This code is used if the data is actually an externally supplied profile shape (rather than one calculated by the MDM), for use in profiling consumption Metering Data, and not actual Metering Data to be settled.</p> |

| Field              | Description  |
|--------------------|--|
| Profile Name       | <p>Identifies the name of the profile shape used to allocate a Datastream's consumption to trading intervals. The valid profile names are:</p> <p>NSLP (Net System Load Profile), which is a profile calculated by MSATS. NSLP represents the system load after all actual interval Metering Data or specified previously-calculated profiled Metering Data that is not dependent on the NSLP has been subtracted from a known total system load and represents system-wide usage by consumption-type Metering installations.</p> <p>CLOAD profile names beginning with CLOAD are controlled load profiles. Controlled load profiles are applied to controlled load Datastreams in NSW, SA and QLD. There is one controlled load profile for each LNSP area. The names all begin with CLOAD to indicate they are profile names followed by two characters to indicate the LNSP area to which it belongs.</p> <p>NOPROF is used for interval Datastream types to indicate that such Datastreams do not need to be profiled to obtain 'readings' for each Settlement interval because the data is supplied in 30-minute intervals.</p> |
| Average Daily Load | <p>The electrical energy delivered through a Metering point's Datastream over an extended period normalised to a "per day" basis, in KWh.</p>  |
| Status Code        | <p>Used to indicate the status of the suffix. Options are A - active and I - inactive.</p> <p>A status code is set to A if this Datastream is required by MDM. This is the case if the FRMP is not the same as the LR (the data is required because the connection point requires settling in the wholesale market). Alternatively, its data is required for profile preparation purposes, as specified in jurisdictional metrology procedures. (For example, a jurisdiction may specify that energy usage by all interval-Metering installations must be subtracted from the system load to produce the NSLP. For such Metering installation types, even if the FRMP was the same as the LR, Metering Data is still required.)</p> <p>Controlled load Datastreams are also required by MDM because controlled loads, once profiled based on sample Metering Data, they are also subtracted from the system load as part of the process of calculating the NSLP.</p>   |

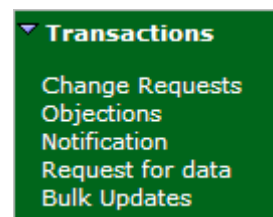


# Creating or editing NMI metering installation details

NMI meter register records contain data that is stored about the meters for a given NMI (such as, connection point). Some of the details recorded are the next scheduled read date (if it is manually read), the Metering installation type, the physical location details and the manufacturer's details.

To create a record for a new NMI meter installation:

1. On the main menu, click **Transactions** and then click **Change Requests**.
2. The **Change Request - Search** interface displays, click **New**.



3. The **Change Request - New** interface displays. Click the **Change Request** drop-down arrow to select a change reason code for example, **Create Meter Details** (3001 or similar) or **Change Meter Details** (3050 or similar). The change reason code selected determines the type of transaction to create. To learn more about change reason codes, see Administration on page 213.

| Change Request - New     |   | Participant ID:   | NEMMCO                                    |
|--------------------------|---|-------------------|---|
|                          |   | Participant Name: | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |
| Change Request (*):      | 2001 - Create NMI Details - Retrospective                 |                   |   |
| Change Request Status:   | 2001 - Create NMI Details - Retrospective                 |                   |   |
| NMI (*):                 | 2003 - Create NMI Details - Retrospective (Tier 1 Only)   |                   |   |
| Proposed Start Date (*): | 2020 - Create NMI Details - Embedded Network Child        |                   |   |
| Actual Change Date:      | 2021 - Create NMI Details - Emb Network Child - Retro     |                   |   |
| Read Type Code:          | 2100 - Create External Profile Shape                      |                   |   |
| Related Request ID:      | 2101 - Create External Profile Shape - Retro              |                   |   |
|                          | 2500 - Create NMI, Datastream + Meter Details             |                   |   |
|                          | 2501 - Create NMI, Datastream + Meter Details - Retro     |                   |   |
|                          | 2520 - Create NMI, D/stream + Meter Details - Emb NC      |                   |   |
|                          | 2521 - Create NMI, D/stream + Meter - Emb NC - Retro      |                   |   |
|                          | 3000 - Create Meter Details                               |                   |   |
|                          | 3001 - Create Meter Details - Retrospective               |                   |   |
|                          | 3003 - Create Meter Details - Retrospective (Tier 1 Only) |                   |   |
|                          | 3004 - Exchange of Metering Information                   |                   |   |
|                          | 3005 - Exchange of Metering Information - Retro           |                   |   |
|                          | 3050 - Change Meter Details                               |                   |   |
|                          | 3051 - Change Meter Details - Retrospective               |                   |   |
|                          | 3053 - Change Meter Details - Retrospective (Tier 1 only) |                   |   |
|                          | 3080 - Advanced Change Metering Installation Detail       |                   |   |
|                          | 3081 - Advanced Change Metering Installation Detail-Retro |                   |   |
|                          | 3090 - Advanced Exchange of Metering                      |                   |   |
|                          | 3091 - Advanced Exchange of Metering - Retro              |                   |   |
|                          | 3100 - Change Network Tariff                              |                   |   |
|                          | 3101 - Change Network Tariff - Retrospective              |                   |   |
|                          | 4000 - Create MDM Datastream Details                      |                   |   |
|                          | 4001 - Create MDM Datastream Details - Retrospective      |                   |   |
|                          | 4003 - Create MDM Datastream - Retrospective(Tier 1 Only) |                   |   |
|                          | 4004 - Exchange of DataStream Information                 |                   |   |
|                          | 4005 - Exchange of DataStream Information - Retro         |                   |   |
|                          | 4050 - Change MDM Datastream Details                      |                   |   |

Clear Next

- The fields for the selected change reason code display. Complete the fields and click **Next**.

| Change Request - New     |   | Participant ID:   | NEMMCO                                    |
|--------------------------|---|-------------------|---|
|                          |   | Participant Name: | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |
| Change Request (*):      | 2001 - Create NMI Details - Retrospective |                   |   |
| Change Request Status:   | Participant Transaction ID (*):           |                   |   |
| NMI (*):                 | Checksum (*):                             |                   |   |
| Proposed Start Date (*): | Original Transaction Date:                |                   |   |
| Actual Change Date:      | Actual End Date:                          |                   |   |
| Read Type Code:          | Transaction Type Code:                    |                   |   |
| Related Request ID:      |   |                   |   |

Clear Next

- The **Change Request - Main** interface displays. Scroll to the **NMI Meter Register - List** at bottom of the interface and click **New**.

Note: if there are no serial numbers in the list, then there are currently no Metering installations created for this NMI. If the **NMI Meter Register - List** heading is not displayed, you cannot create or modify Metering installations using this change reason code.

| NMI Meter Register - List: |          |       |       |                |                |             | New    |
|----------------------------|----------|-------|-------|----------------|----------------|-------------|--------|
| Serial ID                  | Location | Route | Model | Last Test Date | Next Test Date | Status Code | Action |

6. The **Change Request - New- Meter Register** interface displays. Complete each of the required fields marked with an asterisk (\*) and any optional fields and then click **Save**. For help understanding the fields, see [NMI Metering Installation fields on the next page](#).

7. Click **OK** to the confirmation message.
8. The NMI meter register record is summarised in the **NMI Meter Register- List**. Do one of the following:
  - To make changes to the details before submitting, click **Edit**. If you select to edit an existing Metering installation, the interface is blank, except for the **Serial ID** even though each field has an existing value. Only complete the field(s) that you want to change. When you click **Save**, review and confirm the changes.
  - To create a new Metering installation record against the NMI, click **New**.
  - Click **Submit** to create the new change request.

| NMI Meter Register - List: |          |       |       |                |                |             | New    |
|----------------------------|----------|-------|-------|----------------|----------------|-------------|--------|
| Serial ID                  | Location | Route | Model | Last Test Date | Next Test Date | Status Code | Action |
| TRAIN01                    |          |       |       |                |                | C           | • Edit |

[NMI Metering Installation fields below](#) explains the NMI Metering installation fields. For further information, see the document [MSATS Procedures: CATS Procedure Principles and Obligations](#).

Table 5 NMI Metering Installation fields

| Field                         | Description  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Meter Serial ID*              | The meter serial number uniquely identifies a meter for a given NMI. The same meter serial number can be used more than once providing it belongs to a different NMI.  |
| Additional Site Information   | Additional information that describes the location of the Metering installation.   |
| Meter Location                | Code or text indicating where the meter is physically located at the premises.   |
| Meter Installation Type Code* | Indicates the Metering installation type:<br><br>BASIC - Consumption Type Metering installation (type 6)<br><br>COMMSn - Interval type Metering installations, read remotely (i.e. using a modem). (types 1-4)<br><br>MRIMManually-read interval Metering installation (type 5)<br><br>UMCPUnmetered connection point (type 7) |
| Meter Point                   | An additional Metering identifier field.   |
| Meter Hazard                  | Code or text indicating any dangerous conditions identified at the meter site.   |
| Meter Route                   | The route identifier the meter is currently being read in.   |
| Meter Use                     | Code indicating revenue meter, check meter, load research, etc.  |
| Meter Constant                | Multiplier applied to the meter to arrive at the consumption.  |
| Meter Model                   | The manufacturer's model number.   |
| Meter Manufacturer            | The manufacturer's code.   |

| Field                        | Description  |
|------------------------------|--|
| Meter Read Type              | Code indicating how the meter is read, examples include mechanical dial, display, local handheld, local laptop, remote dial-up, remote radio, remote mobile. |
| Meter Program                | For programmable meters, identifiers of the program run at the meter.  |
| Next Scheduled Read Date     | Indicates the scheduled next manual read date. Only required for NMIs where the Metering Installation Type is Basic or MRIM.                                 |
| Transformer Location         | Indicates where the transformer is in relation to the meter (if installed).  |
| Transformer Type             | Type of transformation employed.   |
| Transformer Ratio            | Instrument transformer ratios (available and connected).   |
| Last Test Date               | Last date the meter was tested.  |
| Next Test Date               | Next date the meter is tested.   |
| Test Results Accuracy        | The accuracy of the meter from the last test.  |
| Test Performed By            | Who performed the last test. Used to store a company or individual name.   |
| Test Result Notes            | Any text or further test information.  |
| Measurement Type             | Code indicating how the meter is measuring, example values include aggregate consumption, programmable, interval.  |
| Remote Phone Number          | The phone number for remote access.  |
| Communication Equipment Type | Indicates modem or other communication device types.   |
| Communication Protocol       | Description of how the devices communicate.  |

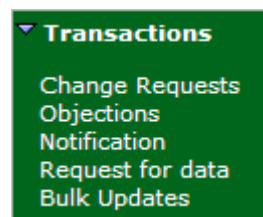
| Field                      | Description  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Data Conversion            | Description of details needed to translate data received from a communication device.  |
| Estimation Instructions    | Description of how the meter is estimated if no read can be obtained.  |
| Asset Management Plan      | Description or reference of asset management plan.   |
| Test & Calibration Program | Description or reference of test and calibration plan.   |
| Calibration Tables         | Details of any calibration factors programmed into the meter.  |
| User Access Rights         | Details of any end use customer access to the Metering installation. Examples include pulse outputs, interface to customer load management system, or customer directly accessing data in meter through special agreement. |
| Password                   | Password for gaining remote access to the Metering installation.   |
| Status Code                | Indicates whether the Metering installation is current (in use) or has been removed. Valid values are:<br><br>C - current<br><br>R - removed   |

## Creating or editing NMI register identifier details

NMI register records contain data that is stored against meter register identifiers for a given Metering installation associated with a NMI. These records contain information such as, the register ID, network tariff code and a code representing the unit of measure. Each Metering installation can have multiple registers.

To create a NMI register:

1. On the main menu, click **Transactions** and then click **Change Requests**.
2. The **Change Request - Search** interface displays, click **New**.



3. The **Change Request - New** interface displays. Click the **Change Request** drop-down arrow to select a change reason code for example, **Create Meter Details** (3001 or similar) or **Change Meter Details** (3051 or similar). The change reason code selected determines the type of transaction to create. To learn more about change reason codes, Administration on page 213.

| Change Request - New     |   | Participant ID:   | NEMMCO                                    |
|--------------------------|---|-------------------|---|
|                          |   | Participant Name: | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |
| Change Request (*):      | 2001 - Create NMI Details - Retrospective                 |                   |   |
| Change Request Status:   | 2001 - Create NMI Details - Retrospective                 |                   |   |
| NMI (*):                 | 2003 - Create NMI Details - Retrospective (Tier 1 Only)   |                   |   |
| Proposed Start Date (*): | 2020 - Create NMI Details - Embedded Network Child        |                   |   |
| Actual Change Date:      | 2021 - Create NMI Details - Emb Network Child - Retro     |                   |   |
| Read Type Code:          | 2100 - Create External Profile Shape                      |                   |   |
| Related Request ID:      | 2101 - Create External Profile Shape - Retro              |                   |   |
|                          | 2500 - Create NMI, Datastream + Meter Details             |                   |   |
|                          | 2501 - Create NMI, Datastream + Meter Details - Retro     |                   |   |
|                          | 2520 - Create NMI, D/stream + Meter Details - Emb NC      |                   |   |
|                          | 2521 - Create NMI, D/stream + Meter - Emb NC - Retro      |                   |   |
|                          | 3000 - Create Meter Details                               |                   |   |
|                          | 3001 - Create Meter Details - Retrospective               |                   |   |
|                          | 3003 - Create Meter Details - Retrospective (Tier 1 Only) |                   |   |
|                          | 3004 - Exchange of Metering Information                   |                   |   |
|                          | 3005 - Exchange of Metering Information - Retro           |                   |   |
|                          | 3050 - Change Meter Details                               |                   |   |
|                          | 3051 - Change Meter Details - Retrospective               |                   |   |
|                          | 3053 - Change Meter Details - Retrospective (Tier 1 only) |                   |   |
|                          | 3080 - Advanced Change Metering Installation Detail       |                   |   |
|                          | 3081 - Advanced Change Metering Installation Detail-Retro |                   |   |
|                          | 3090 - Advanced Exchange of Metering                      |                   |   |
|                          | 3091 - Advanced Exchange of Metering - Retro              |                   |   |
|                          | 3100 - Change Network Tariff                              |                   |   |
|                          | 3101 - Change Network Tariff - Retrospective              |                   |   |
|                          | 4000 - Create MDM Datastream Details                      |                   |   |
|                          | 4001 - Create MDM Datastream Details - Retrospective      |                   |   |
|                          | 4003 - Create MDM Datastream - Retrospective(Tier 1 Only) |                   |   |
|                          | 4004 - Exchange of DataStream Information                 |                   |   |
|                          | 4005 - Exchange of DataStream Information - Retro         |                   |   |
|                          | 4050 - Change MDM Datastream Details                      |                   |   |

Clear Next

- The fields for the selected change reason code display. Complete the fields and click **Next**. For help understanding the fields, see [NMI Metering Installation fields on page 67](#).

| Change Request - New     |   | Participant ID:   | NEMMCO                                    |
|--------------------------|---|-------------------|---|
|                          |   | Participant Name: | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |
| Change Request (*):      | 2001 - Create NMI Details - Retrospective |                   |   |
| Change Request Status:   | Participant Transaction ID (*):           |                   |   |
| NMI (*):                 | Checksum (*):                             |                   |   |
| Proposed Start Date (*): | Original Transaction Date:                |                   |   |
| Actual Change Date:      | Actual End Date:                          |                   |   |
| Read Type Code:          | Transaction Type Code:                    |                   |   |
| Related Request ID:      |   |                   |   |

Clear Next

- The **Change Request - Main** interface displays. Scroll to the **NMI RegisterIdentifier - List** at bottom of the interface and click **New**.

Note: if there are no serial numbers in the list, then there are currently no Metering installations created for this NMI. If the **RegisterIdentifier - List** heading is not displayed, you cannot create or modify Metering installations using this change reason code.

| NMI Register Identifier - List: |                     | New    |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|--------|
| Register ID                     | Network Tariff Code | Action |



6. The **Change Request - New - Register Identifier** interface displays. Complete each of the required fields, and any optional fields and then click **Save**. For help understanding the fields, see [NMI register fields on the next page](#).

| Change Request - New - Register Identifier                               |    | Participant ID:                  | PPPPPP |
|--|----|----------------------------------|--------|
|  |    | Participant Name:                | PPPPPP |
| Meter Register Serial ID (*):  | 11 |                                  |        |
| Register ID (*):   |    |                                  |        |
| Network Tariff Code:   |    |                                  |        |
| Network Tariff Additional Information:                                   |    |                                  |        |
| Unit of Measure (*):   |    | Time of Day (*):                 |        |
| Multiplier (*):  |    | Actual/Cumulative Indicator (*): |        |
| MDM Datastream Suffix:   |    | Dial Format (*):                 |        |
| Demand 1:  |    | Demand 2:                        |        |
| Controlled Load (*):   |    |                                  |        |
| Status Code (*):   |    |                                  |        |
| <input type="button" value="Save"/> <input type="button" value="Clear"/> |    |                                  |        |

7. Click **OK** to the confirmation message.
8. The NMI register record is summarised in the **NMI Register Identifier- List**. Do one of the following:
- To make changes to the details before submitting, click **Edit**. If you select to edit an existing Metering installation, the interface is blank, except for the **Serial ID** even though each field has an existing value. Only complete the field(s) that you want to change. When you click **Save**, review and confirm the changes.
  - To create a new Metering installation record against the NMI, click **New**.
  - Click **Submit** to create the new change request.

| NMI Register Identifier - List:   |                     | New    |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|--------|
| Register ID                       | Network Tariff Code | Action |
| Meter Register Serial ID: TRAIN01 |                     |        |
| 1                                 | EA220               | • Edit |

Table 6 NMI register fields

| Field                                      | Description  |
|--|--|
| Meter Register Serial ID*                  | The meter serial number is an alphanumeric identifier that uniquely identifies a meter for a given NMI (i.e. it must be unique for this NMI). In this table, it identifies the Metering installation associated with the NMI. The meter serial number must exist or have been created on the change request that is creating this register Id. |
| Register ID                                | The register ID uniquely identifies each register associated with the Metering installation. Each register is a unique data source that is obtained from the meter. A single meter may provide multiple data sources.  |
| Network Tariff Code                        | The Network Tariff Code is a code that represents the network tariff that is applied by the LNSP for consumption measured by this register. LNSPs supply the network tariff codes. Each LNSP is required to publish a definition of what each code represents. This can normally be found on the LNSP's own web site.                          |
| Network Tariff Code Additional Information | Free text field for any other information relating to the network tariff code.   |
| Unit of Measure                            | Code to identify the UOM for data held in this register.<br><br>Examples: KWH, WH, KVARH, KVA, KW, VAR, VARH, V, A.  |
| Time of Day                                | Industry developed codes to identify the time validity of register contents.<br><br>For Interval meters, use code "INTERVAL".<br><br>A possible group of codes might be:<br><br>TOTAL, PEAK, SHOULDER, OFFPEAK, CONTROLLED, DEMAND, WEEKEND, PUBHOL  |
| Multiplier                                 | Multiplier required to take a register value and turn it into a value representing billable energy.  |
| Dial Format                                | Describes the register display format .First number is the number of digits to the left of the decimal place, and the second number is the number of digits to the right of the decimal place  |

| Field                       | Description   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| MDM Datastream Suffix       | <p>A code allowing this register to be associated with a Datastream suffix (i.e. all registers with the same suffix contribute to the same Datastream).</p> <p>Originally, this field had to contain a suffix that existed on the CATS_NMI_Data_Stream table. That validation is no longer required.</p> <p>This allows for both energy and non-energy suffixes to be defined</p>   |
| Controlled Load             | <p>Indicates whether the energy recorded by this register is created under a controlled load regime.</p> <p>This field has "No" if the register does not relate to a controlled load.</p> <p>If the register relates to a controlled load, it contains a text description of the controlled load regime</p>   |
| Status Code                 | <p>Indicates whether the register is current (in use) or has been removed. No information is deleted from MSATS so, if a Metering installation is replaced, the Metering installation itself and the registers associated with the Metering installation have their status code updated to reflect that they are no longer there.</p> <p>It is possible to see the date from when a register was removed. Valid values are:</p> <p>Ccurrent</p> <p>Rremoved</p> |
| Actual/Cumulative indicator | <p>Actual/Subtractive Indicator.</p> <p>Actual implies volume of energy actually metered between two dates.</p> <p>Cumulative indicates a meter reading for a specific date. A second meter reading is required to determine the consumption between those two read dates.</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <p>Aactual</p> <p>Ccumulative</p>   |

| Field   | Description   |
|---------|---|
| Demand1 | This field contains the peak demand value for Summer for network tariff purposes. Units in kW or kVA. Only required for a small number of specialised network tariff codes. |
| Demand2 | This field contains an additional demand value (not Summer period). Units in kW or kVA.<br><br>Only required for a small number of specialised network tariff codes.        |

# Objections

## What are objections?

Participants can log objections against change request transactions using the MSATS web portal or the batch handlers. The right to object to a transaction is determined by the objection and jurisdictional rules. The objection rules define, for each type of change request, which participant Roles can object using which objection codes. The jurisdictional rules determine the length of the objection logging and clearing periods.

Objections can be logged for both Prospective and retrospective change reason codes. When a participant has the right to object in a current Role, any participant acting in that Role for the period covered by the change request (such as, the Proposed Date or Actual Change Date) may be able to object. If the change request has a proposed date and end date, both of which are in the past (such as, it is updating active historic data only), the participant that is now the current Role for that period may be a different participant.

This means that more than one participant may be acting in the current Role for any change request. In this case, MSATS allows multiple participants to have a Role status of current against a NMI. The following table provides an example of a current Role relationship for NMI 6001000100.

| Participant ID | NMI        | Role | Start date | End date   | Active flag |
|----------------|------------|------|------------|------------|-------------|
| FRMP1          | 6001000100 | FRMP | 1/7/2000   | 19/10/2008 | A           |
| FRMP2          | 6001000100 | FRMP | 20/10/2008 | 31/12/9999 | A           |
| LNSPLNSP       | 6001000100 | LNSP | 1/7/2000   | 31/12/9999 | A           |
| LRLRLR         | 6001000100 | LR   | 1/7/2000   | 31/12/9999 | A           |
| MDPMDP         | 6001000100 | MDP  | 1/7/2000   | 31/12/9999 | A           |

The NMI 6001000100 currently has two active FRMPs assigned to it, FRMP1 and FRMP2.

- Only FRMP1 has the ability to object to any retrospective change requests that have a Proposed Date or Actual Change Date of 1st July 2000 and End Date of 19th October 2008.
- Only FRMP2 has the ability to object to any Retrospective change requests that have an Actual Change Date of 20th October 2008 and an End Date up to and including the present day or no End Date, in which case the change is assumed to apply into the future (the high date, which is 31/12/9999).
- Only FRMP2 has the ability to object to any Prospective change requests.
- Both FRMP1 and FRMP2 can object if the Proposed Date or Actual Change Date is before 20th October 2008 and the End Date is after 19th October 2008 or there was no End Date because both are current FRMPs for the period covered by the proposed change.

**Objections can only be logged within the valid objection-logging period for each change request.**

Objection logging prerequisites are:

- The participant must know, or be able to locate the request ID for the relevant change request.
- The objection must be in a status of requested or objected.
- The objection period for the change request must still be open and current (such as, not closed).
- The participant must be acting in a Role that allows for this type of objection for this change reason code.

For a NOACC objection, the change request may have moved to PEND status. This is the only objection code with this functionality. In addition, the objection-logging period may have passed but the NOACC code does not recognise this period. A NOACC code can only be submitted by an MDP.

Each objection submitted against a change request must meet certain criteria:

- Identify the request ID to which it relates.
- Identify the participant making the objection.
- Identify the Role in which the participant is acting for the objection.
- Provide an objection code.

Once the objection is logged, it passes through validation to ensure that it complies with all rules. The objection is not fully processed until all validations are passed. For each objection logged, MSATS validates:

- The objection is not a duplicate.
- The change request to which it relates is identified.

- The change request has a status of requested or objected.
- The Role in which this participant is acting is identified.
- The participant is an active CATS participant.
- An active objection code is supplied.

The objection code is valid for the Role in which the participant is acting according to the objection rules—see MSATS Procedures : CATS Procedure Principles and Obligations.

The objection is received within the cut-off time allowed for this jurisdiction and change reason code type according to the jurisdictional rules—see MSATS Procedures : CATS Procedure Principles and Obligations.

- The participant objecting is acting in a new or current Role that is entitled to object for the Jurisdiction, change reason code and NMI classification of the change request.

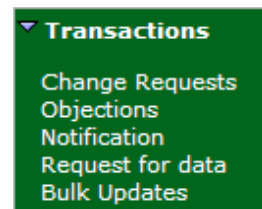
Once the objection has been received, the system notifies the initiator of the objection acceptance or rejection. This notification (objection response file) is sent to the participant's outbox in the form of a .ZIP file.

- A party can lodge an objection, even if there is already a valid objection logged against this change request from another party.
- If a change request has been in a status of Objected for the objection-cleaning period, the status of the request changes to Cancelled.
- If a change request has its status changed to Cancelled, its history is retained.
- If a change request has its status changed to Cancelled, all parties that received the original notification (including the initiator) are notified of the change of status.

# Searching and viewing objections

To search and view objections:

1. On the main menu, click **Transactions** and then click **Objections**.
2. The **Objections - Search** interface displays. From this interface you can search, view, edited or create objections. To search for an objection, do one of the following:
  - Enter the **Change Request ID** in the **Search By** section and click **Search**.
  - Enter the change request details in the fields in the **Or** section and click **Search**. The **Date From** and **To** fields are required.



| Objections - Search                   |                          | Participant ID:                      | PPPPPPP              |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|
|                                       |                          | Participant Name:                    | PPPPPPP              |
| <b>Search By:</b>                     |                          | <b>New</b>                           |                      |
| Change Request ID:                    | <input type="text"/>     |                                      |                      |
| <b>Or:</b>                            |                          |                                      |                      |
| Objection Raised By:                  | <input type="text"/>     |                                      |                      |
| Objection Code:                       | <input type="text"/>     |                                      |                      |
| Include Withdrawn:                    | <input type="checkbox"/> |                                      |                      |
| NMI Range From:                       | <input type="text"/>     | To:                                  | <input type="text"/> |
| Date From (*) (dd-mmm-yyyy):          | <input type="text"/>     | To (*) (dd-mmm-yyyy):                | <input type="text"/> |
| <input type="button" value="Search"/> |                          | <input type="button" value="Clear"/> |                      |

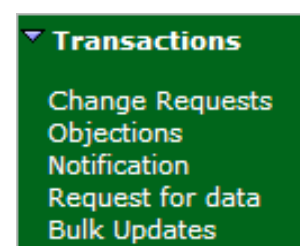


# Creating a new objection

The **Objections - Search** interface provides access to the **Change Request** interface showing details of a change request related to a particular objection. Participants can also view error messages related to objections that were loaded into the system using the batch process and for failed validations.

To create a new objection:

1. On the main menu, click **Transactions** and then click **Objections**.
2. The **Objections - Search** interface displays, click **New**.



 The 'Objections - Search' interface has a blue header with the title 'Objections - Search'. To the right, there are two fields: 'Participant ID:' with value 'PPPPPPP' and 'Participant Name:' with value 'PPPPPPP'. Below the header, there is a 'Search By:' section with a 'New' button. The search criteria include: 'Change Request ID:' (text input), 'Or:' (separator), 'Objection Raised By:' (dropdown), 'Objection Code:' (dropdown), 'Include Withdrawn:' (checkbox), 'NMI Range From:' (text input), 'To:' (text input), 'Date From (\*) (dd-mmm-yyyy):' (text input with a calendar icon), and 'To (\*) (dd-mmm-yyyy):' (text input with a calendar icon). At the bottom are 'Search' and 'Clear' buttons.

The **Objections - New** interface displays, for help understanding the fields, see [Objection fields on page 82](#). Type the **Participant Transaction ID** and **Change Request ID**.

 The 'Objections - New' interface has a blue header with the title 'Objections - New'. To the right, there are two fields: 'Participant ID:' with value 'PPPPPPP' and 'Participant Name:' with value 'PPPPPPP'. Below the header, there are four required fields: 'Participant Transaction ID (\*)' (text input), 'Change Request ID (\*)' (text input), 'Objection Code (\*)' (dropdown), and 'Role ID (\*)' (dropdown). At the bottom are 'Save' and 'Clear' buttons.

3. Click the **Objection Code** drop-down arrow and select the objection type from the list.

Objection Code (\*):

Role ID (\*):

Save Clear

- NOTRANS - No previous retail transfer found.
- NOTWARE - No business-to-business notification received.
- CRCODE - CR code being used does not apply to NMI concerned
- DEBT - The consumer at this NMI has a longstanding debt
- DECLINED - Identified party declines to perform service
- NOPAPER - Paperwork not received or incomplete
- NOTAPRD - Not approved to operate in the LNSP area
- NOTCONT - Still a franchised customer - not contestable
- NOTPRUD - No Prudential Approval
- NOTRESP - Not Responsible for NMI in the identified role
- RETRO - Retrospective Transfer Issue
- BADDATA - Incorrect standing data for this NMI
- BADMETER - Non-compliant metering
- BADPARTY - Nominated MDP or MP is incorrect
- DATEBAD - Retro Change Date does not align to a read
- BLOCK - NEMMCO Objection
- CONTRACT - NMI under existing contract.

- Click the **Role ID** drop-down arrow and select from the list. The Role ID selected must be equal to a Role currently held by the participant, and it must be a valid Role for the objection type.

Role ID (\*):

Save Clear

- FRMP - Financially Responsible Market Participant
- LNSP - Local Network Service Provider
- LR - Local Retailer
- MDP - Metering Data Provider
- MPC - Metering Provider - Data Collection
- MPB - Metering Provider - Maintenance
- NEMM - National Market Operator
- RP - Responsible Person
- ROLR - Retailer of Last Resort

- Click **Save**. If the objection passes validation, the change request is updated to include the:
  - Objection code.
  - Role ID of the participant making the objection.
  - Date and time the objection was logged.
  - Objected status.

If the objection fails validation, an error message explaining the reason for the failure displays. Edit the objection to change the incorrect details.

The objection is confirmed and a notification is sent to each participant associated with the NMI who are authorised to receive notification of objections. This can be viewed using the participants outbox and is an XML format in a .ZIP file.

Table 7 Objection fields

| Field                      | Description  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Participant Transaction ID | Participant transaction identifier provided by the participant for each transaction they submit  |
| Change Request ID          | The unique identifier of the change request to which this objection relates  |
| Objection Code             | The objection code that identifies the reason for the objection. To learn more about objection codes, Administration on page 213.  |
| Role ID                    | Role permitted to object with the given objection code. MSATS checks whether your Role status is current or new. (If it is new, then you must be nominated in this Role on the change request you are objecting to.) |

## Withdrawing an objection

Participants can withdraw objections they have logged against change requests. An objection cannot be withdrawn if the:

- Objection ID provided is not valid.
- Participant requesting the objection withdrawal is not the initiator of the objection.
- Related change request is cancelled.

If the objection withdrawal is valid, the objection is cancelled. The change request the objection is raised against has its status updated to Requested or remains at Objected if other participants have raised objections they have not withdrawn. In the overnight processing, any change requests that have their status updated to Requested have the status updated to Pending, if the objection period has passed.

Depending on the notification rules, participants are informed of the withdrawal of the objection and of the status of the change request for which the objection has been withdrawn. All participants that receive a notification of Objected status can expect to receive a notification when an objection is withdrawn.

When a change request's status is changed from OBJ (Objected) to REQ (Requested) after the withdrawal of an objection (which is what happens if there are no other outstanding objections), then two notifications are sent. One is triggered by the withdrawal of the objection and includes the objection details. Another is triggered by the standard action of a change request changing status to REQ; it does not have the objection details.

If the objection withdrawal is successful, the participant withdrawing the objection is notified of the success of their request. A web portal withdrawal receives immediate notification; while a batch handler withdrawal is acknowledged by an objection withdrawal transaction in the participant outbox.

Depending on the notification rules, the relevant parties are notified whenever an objection is withdrawn. The notification has a status of OBJ if there are still other active objections or REQ if all objections are cleared. In either case, the notification includes details in the objections section.

The following example displays the objectionAction as Withdrawn:

```
- <Objection>
  <Participant>PPPPPPP</Participant>
  <ObjectionID>76543210</ObjectionID>
  <ObjectionAction>Withdrawn</ObjectionAction>
- <ObjectionData>
  <InitiatingRequestID>4323</InitiatingRequestID>
  <Role>FRMP</Role>
  <ObjectionCode>NOTRESP</ObjectionCode>
</ObjectionData>
<ObjectionDate>2009-03-23</ObjectionDate>
</Objection>
```

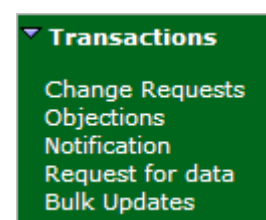
If an objection being withdrawn is not valid (such as, the objection record does not exist, the withdrawing participant was not the initiating party or the change request to which it relates has an invalid status), an error is recorded and the objection withdrawal transaction indicates that the withdrawal was rejected. A rejected web portal withdrawal receives immediate notification; while a batch withdrawal is acknowledged with an objection transaction in the participant outbox.

Table 8 Information captured against an objection withdrawal request

| Field                      | Field code        | Description   |
|----------------------------|-------------------|---|
| Change Request ID          | REQUESTID         | The unique identifier of the change request to which this objection relates.                                    |
| Participant Transaction ID | PARTTRANSACTIONID | A participant transaction identifier provided by the participant for each transaction they submit.              |
| Participant ID             | PARTICIPANTID     | The participant ID of the participant initiating the withdrawal.  |
| Objection Code             | OBJECTIONCODE     | The objection code that identifies the previously entered objection that the participant now wants to withdraw. |
| Role ID                    | ROLEID            | Role permitted to object with the given objection code  |

To withdraw an objection:

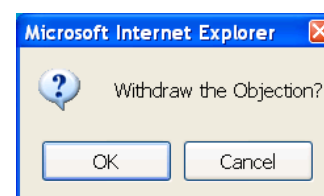
1. On the main menu, click **Transactions** and then click **Objections**.
2. The **Objections - Search** interface displays. To find the objection, follow the steps to view the **Objections - List** interface (Searching and viewing objections on page 79).
3. The **Objections - List** interface displays the list of objections and objection withdrawals. Click **Withdraw** in the **Action** column next to the objection ID.



| Objections - List |              |                   |                |                        |            | Participant ID:   | PPPPPP     |   |  |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|---|--|
|                   |              |                   |                |                        |            | Participant Name: | PPPPPP     |   |  |
| Objections:       |              |                   |                |                        |            |                   |            |   |  |
| Participant ID    | Objection ID | Change Request ID | Objection Code | Objection Description  | Withdrawal | Updated On        | Updated By | Action  |  |
| PPPPPP            | 19717        | 8332645           | BADMETER       | Non-compliant metering | OBJ        | 6-Jun-2008        | SSSSSS     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Withdraw</li><li>View CR</li><li>Show All</li></ul> |  |



4. A confirmation message displays, click **OK**.
5. The objection withdrawal is confirmed.



# Notifications

## What are notifications?

Notifications occur when the status of a change request changes or when an objection is lodged or withdrawn. A notification includes information about what is proposed to change or what has changed, in the case of a COM (complete) notification.

Notifications are sent to relevant parties throughout the different stages of the transaction process as determined by the notification rules. Recipients can view notifications from the **Notifications** submenu.

The process involves:

- Determining who is notified.
- Determining what is in the notification.
- Creating the notification ready for distribution.
- Keeping an audit trail of notifications.

Notifications are dependent on the participant's relationship to the change request transaction.

Notifications serve an important additional purpose for the nominated new parties of an existing NMI who do not currently act in that Role. When the notification for a status COM (such as, completion) is sent to the new parties nominated on a change request, it includes the NMI master data required by the new participant. It includes all active records, which could be active historic and/or current records, depending on the period covered by the change request. The reason for supplying this information is to make it easy for parties acquiring a new relationship to update their own systems with the available NMI information.

New parties nominated on a change request in certain Roles (FRMP, LNSP, LR, MDP, MBP and RP) receive these special notifications for the COM status. If the old and new parties are the same for a Role, then the special notification for the COM status is not sent. (Some change requests require the specification of the party for a Role, even though that Role is not being changed.)

## Notification rules

The Notification Rules determines when notifications are sent. The rules are based on the following fields: Transaction type, change request status, change reason, the affected Role type and its status. For help viewing the Notification Rules list, Administration on page 213.

Sent notifications are viewed on the [Notifications - Search](#) interface. The notification process is initiated when a change request status changes, or when an objection is received or withdrawn.

# Retrospective notifications

Notifications can also be sent to participants in a “Retrospective” manner. Therefore, if a retrospective change reason code is selected, the participants who are associated to this change request being created (such as, they held a current Role against the NMI during the retrospective period assigned in the change request) receive notifications.

For example, assuming the following active participants hold a relationship with NMI 6001000100.

| Participant ID | NMI        | Role | Start date | End date   | Active flag |
|----------------|------------|------|------------|------------|-------------|
| FRMP1          | 6001000100 | FRMP | 1/7/2000   | 19/10/2008 | A           |
| FRMP2          | 6001000100 | FRMP | 20/10/2008 | 31/12/9999 | A           |
| LNSPLNSP       | 6001000100 | LNSP | 1/7/2000   | 31/12/9999 | A           |
| LRLRLR         | 6001000100 | LR   | 1/7/2000   | 31/12/9999 | A           |
| MDPMDP         | 6001000100 | MDP  | 1/7/2000   | 31/12/9999 | A           |

If a retrospective change reason code is created with a “Proposed Date” of 12 March 2008, the participant FRMP1 receives the notification since it is the active FRMP at the time of the proposed change. However, if the “Proposed Date” is the 5th November 2008, then FRMP2 receives the FRMP notification for the current FRMP.

This is achieved by allowing multiple participants to have a Role status of “current” against a particular NMI. When a notification or objection rule is defined for ‘current’ on a Retrospective change reason code, it means any current participants during the period of the change request. This allows participants having no current relationship with a NMI, but who did at the time of the change, to be notified and have the right to object. Equally, it excludes participants that have a current relationship with the NMI but had none at the time of the retrospective change.

An active history record is maintained for all of the time since the NMI began its existence. This is necessary because many Settlement operations in MSATS, for example revisions, occur a long time after the period being settled.



The notification rule only applies if the retrospective participant is still an “active” participant in MSATS. If the retrospective participant has become “inactive”, then they do not have access to the MSATS system, and cannot receive the notification relating to the change request.

## Searching and viewing notifications

Notifications are placed in the participant outbox for all types of change requests regardless of whether they were created using the MSATS web portal or using the batch handlers. Notifications are viewed using the MSATS web portal or they can be viewed by downloading the .XML files. Each notification is a separate .XML file in a separate .ZIP file.

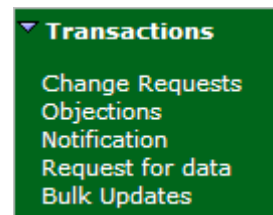
The file name has the following format:

```
catsm_<Participantid>batch_<receiptid>.zip
```

Because it is sent to the <ParticipantID>batch user ID, only someone logged on to the MSATS web portal with the user ID or with an access right providing access to the participant outbox, can see the response message. That is, the originator of the change request may not necessarily see it. Participants can only search for notifications sent to them. A search is completed using the change request ID field by itself or with any other field.

To search for notifications:

1. On the main menu, click **Transactions** and then click **Notification**.
2. The **Notifications - Search** interface displays, for help understanding the fields, [Notification Search fields on page 90](#). To search for a notification, do one of the following:



- Enter the **Change Request ID** in the **Search By** section and click **Search**.
- Enter the change request details in the fields in the **Or** section and click **Search**. The **Date From** and **To** fields and the **Notification Time From** and **To** fields are required.

Note: the change request ID must be one submitted by or associated with the participant.

| Notifications - Search   |                      | Participant ID:   | PPPPPP               |
|--|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
|  |                      | Participant Name: | PPPPPP               |
| <b>Search By:</b>  |                      |                   |                      |
| Change Request ID:   | <input type="text"/> |                   |                      |
| <b>Or:</b>   |                      |                   |                      |
| Change Request Status:   | <input type="text"/> |                   |                      |
| Role Being Notified:   | <input type="text"/> |                   |                      |
| NMI Range From:  | <input type="text"/> | To:               | <input type="text"/> |
| Notification Date (*) (dd-mmm-yyyy):                                       | <input type="text"/> |                   |                      |
| Notification Time From (*):  | <input type="text"/> | To (*):           | <input type="text"/> |
| <input type="button" value="Search"/> <input type="button" value="Clear"/> |                      |                   |                      |

- The **Notification - List** interface displays. To sort the results, click the **Notification Transaction ID** column heading. The direction of the arrow indicates whether the results are sorted in ascending or descending order.

Note: a value in the **Objection ID** column other than **null** means the notification is associated with an objection or an objection withdrawal. The value displayed is the objection register.

- To view the transaction details, click **View** in the **Action** column next to the **Notification Transaction ID**.

| Notifications - List          |                     |             | Participant ID:   | PPPPPP       |                        |        |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------|--------|
|                               |                     |             | Participant Name: | PPPPPP       |                        |        |
| Notifications:                |                     |             |                   |              |                        |        |
| Notification Transaction ID ▼ | Role Being Notified | Role Status | Change Request ID | Objection ID | Notification Date/Time | Action |
| 502864957                     | FRMP                | C           | 64640263          | null         | 27-Mar-2009 09:38:33   | • View |
| 502864958                     | LNSP                | C           | 64640263          | null         | 27-Mar-2009 09:38:33   | • View |
| 502864959                     | MDP                 | C           | 64640263          | null         | 27-Mar-2009 09:38:33   | • View |
| 502864960                     | MPB                 | C           | 64640263          | null         | 27-Mar-2009 09:38:33   | • View |
| 502864961                     | RP                  | C           | 64640263          | null         | 27-Mar-2009 09:38:34   | • View |
| 502864962                     | FRMP                | N           | 64640263          | null         | 27-Mar-2009 09:38:34   | • View |
| 502864963                     | MDP                 | N           | 64640263          | null         | 27-Mar-2009 09:38:34   | • View |
| 502864964                     | RP                  | N           | 64640263          | null         | 27-Mar-2009 09:38:34   | • View |
| 502864965                     | FRMP                | C           | 64640263          | 431011       | 27-Mar-2009 09:47:56   | • View |
| 502864966                     | LNSP                | C           | 64640263          | 431011       | 27-Mar-2009 09:47:56   | • View |
| 502864967                     | MDP                 | C           | 64640263          | 431011       | 27-Mar-2009 09:47:56   | • View |
| 502864968                     | MPB                 | C           | 64640263          | 431011       | 27-Mar-2009 09:47:56   | • View |

5. The read-only **Notifications - View** interface displays the details of the selected notification record.

If the notification is caused by an objection or objection withdrawal, it cannot be seen in the **Notifications** menu, Notifications on page 85 to find this information.

| Notifications - View                                    |             | Participant ID:            | PPPPPP               |
|---|-------------|----------------------------|----------------------|
|   |             | Participant Name:          | PPPPPP               |
| <b>Notification :</b>                                   |             |                            |                      |
| Notification Transaction ID:                            | 502864961   | Notification Date/Time:    | 27-Mar-2009 09:38:34 |
| Role Being Notified:                                    | RP          | Role Status:               | C                    |
| <b>Objection:</b>                                       |             |                            |                      |
| Objection ID:   |             | Objection Code:            |                      |
| Objecting Participant:                                  |             | Objection Description:     |                      |
| <b>Change Request:</b>                                  |             |                            |                      |
| Change Request ID:                                      | 64640263    | Change Reason Code:        | 1000                 |
| Change Request Status:                                  | REQ         | Participant Transaction ID | NOACC 1              |
| NMI:  | 2222222222  | Checksum:                  | 1                    |
| Proposed Start Date:                                    | 31-Mar-2009 | Original Transaction Date: |                      |
| Actual Change Date:                                     |             | Actual End Date:           |                      |
| Read Type Code:   | EI          | Trans Type Code:           | CR                   |
| <b>Change Request - Participant Role Relationships:</b> |             |                            |                      |
| Role ID:  |             | FRMP                       |                      |
| Participant ID:   |             | PPPPPP                     |                      |
| Role ID:  |             | MDP                        |                      |
| Participant ID:   |             | MDPMDPMDP                  |                      |
| Role ID:  |             | RP                         |                      |
| Participant ID:   |             | PPPPPP                     |                      |
| <b>Change Request - NMI Standing Data:</b>              |             |                            |                      |
| <b>Change Request - NMI Data Stream:</b>                |             |                            |                      |
| <b>Change Request - NMI Meter Register:</b>             |             |                            |                      |
| <b>Change Request - NMI Register Identifier:</b>        |             |                            |                      |

Table 9 Notification Search fields

| Field                 | Description  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Change Request ID     | Unique register of each change request. This returns all notifications the participant has access to and are related to this change request ID   |
| Change Request Status | Indicates the status of the change request and the transactions and notifications that may occur to a change request in a given status. Returns all notifications the participant has access to and that are related to a change request with this status. |

| Field                        | Description   |
|------------------------------|---|
| Role being Notified          | Role IDs identify the types of responsibility a participant may play within the market. Returns all notifications the participant has access to, where they have this Role on the notification. |
| NMI Range From / To          | Returns all notifications the current participant has access to for change requests that relate to the NMIs found in this range.  |
| Notification Date*           | Returns all notifications the participant has access to where the create date is equal to this date. Date format = dd-mmm-yyyy.   |
| Notification Time From / To* | Returns all notifications the participant has access to and whose create time lies between these values.  |

# Request for data

## What are requests for data?

When a change request is submitted, the existing data in MSATS is checked to ensure the transaction can proceed through the validation process. When some of the data required to complete the change request is not present it is requested from the appropriate participants. The nominated parties provide the requested data using a new change request. Participants can search, view detailed history and respond to data requests using the MSATS web portal. All participants can access the [Request for Data](#) menu, but the records they have access to are limited by their access rights.

The most common use of a data request transaction is a request to the MDP to provide the Actual Change Date for a change of Retailer type transaction. The date supplied is normally the date the meter is read or, in the case of a newly installed interval meter, the date it was NER compliant. Participants respond to a data request by submitting a normal change request; the change request type the MDP submits in response is a CR1500. The original change request cannot be completed until the requested data has been supplied.

# Receiving participant data requests

Participants receive data requests from file in their participant outbox. The **Message Indicator** on the main menu indicates the number of unanswered files a participant has in their participant outbox. The number includes all received files, not just data requests (such as, it also includes notification and other message types). The file is in aseXML format and compressed in a .ZIP file.

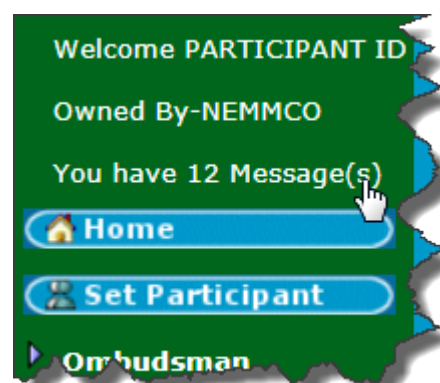
## Viewing and downloading messages

To view a request for data:

1. On the **Main** Menu, click the message link.

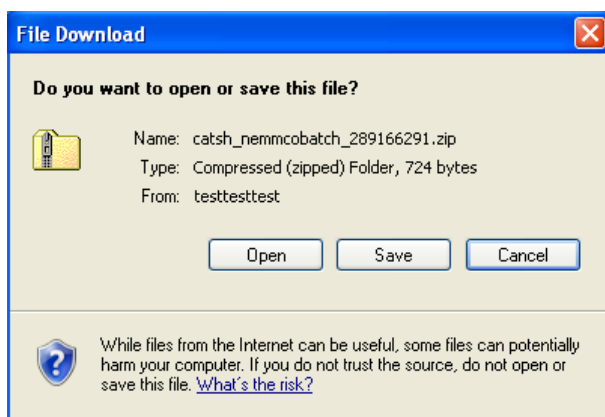
Clicking this link is the same as clicking **Participant Outbox** from the **Data Load Import** menu.

2. The **Participant Outbox- List** displays all available messages.



| Participant Outbox - List                         |  | Participant ID:               | NEMMCO                                    |
|---|--|-------------------------------|---|
|   |  | Participant Name:             | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |
| Acknowledge Selected   Select All   De-select All |  |                               |   |
| Outbox Contents                                   |  |                               |   |
| File Name   |  | Last Modified                 | File Size                                 |
| catsm_partID_1.ack                                |  | Thu Nov 09 15:32:40 AEST 2017 | 949                                       |
| mdmtm_partID_1.ack                                |  | Fri Nov 10 13:32:49 AEST 2017 | 951                                       |
| nmidh_all_nmid_transactions.ack                   |  | Fri Nov 17 21:34:29 AEST 2017 | 2155                                      |
| Acknowledge Selected   Select All   De-select All |  |                               |   |

3. To view a message, click the **File Name** link.
4. On the **File Download** window, either open or save the file.



5. If the .ZIP file is opened, the next step is to open the aseXML file.

The following example is of a message that relates to a request for data. The message requested the Actual Change Date for a retail transfer transaction.

The message includes the change request ID of the transaction that initiated the request for data message (in this example, Request ID = 8332898).

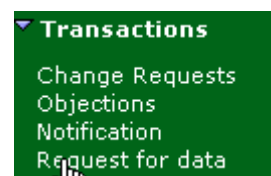
Under the Request ID, the **Actual Change Date** has a value of `NIL = "true"` assigned to it. This informs the participant that this data is required. Therefore, the participant needs to respond with a change request type 1500 providing the actual change date for the NMI in change request ID 8332898.



# Searching, viewing and responding to data requests

To respond to a data request:

1. On the main menu, click **Transactions** and then click **Request for Data**.
2. The **Participant Data Requests - Search** interface displays where you can search for any data request relating to your participant ID. You can search by any of the following criteria:
  - **Change Request ID** (the original change request ID initiating the data request).
  - **Related Request ID**.
  - **Participant Transaction ID**.
  - **Transaction ID** (relating to a message ID generated by MSATS).
  - **Participant, Role ID, Change Request Status, NMI Range From and To, Date of Request From and To**.



Enter your criteria and click **Search**.

| Participant Data Requests - Search   |   |
|--|---|
| Participant ID:  | NEMMCO                                    |
| Participant Name:  | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |
| <b>Search By:</b>  |   |
| Change Request ID:   | <input type="text"/>                      |
| <b>Or:</b>   |   |
| Related Request ID:  | <input type="text"/>                      |
| <b>Or:</b>   |   |
| Participant Transaction ID:  | <input type="text"/>                      |
| <b>Or:</b>   |   |
| Transaction ID :   | <input type="text"/>                      |
| <b>Or:</b>   |   |
| Participant:   | <input type="text"/>                      |
| Role ID:   | <input type="text"/>                      |
| Change Request Status:   | <input type="text"/>                      |
| NMI Range From:  | <input type="text"/>                      |
| Date of Request From (*) (dd-mmm-yyyy):                                    | <input type="text"/>                      |
| To:  | <input type="text"/>                      |
| To (*) (dd-mmm-yyyy):  | <input type="text"/>                      |
| <input type="button" value="Search"/> <input type="button" value="Clear"/> |   |

- If the search is successful, the results display. Click **View** in the **Action** column next to the **Request ID**.

If no results display, refine your search using more search criteria.

| Participant Data Requests: |                             |                |         |             |        |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|---------|-------------|--------|
| Request ID                 | Notification Transaction ID | Participant ID | Role ID | Created On  | Action |
| 8332898                    | 16721424                    | SYSADMIN       | MDP     | 19-Jun-2004 | • View |

- The **Participant Data Requests - View** interface displays. To respond to the request, click **Respond**.



| Participant Data Requests - View   |  |
|--|--|
| Participant ID:  | NEMMCO   |
| Participant Name:  | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited  |
| <div>Participant Data Requests - 8332898</div> <div><b>Respond</b></div> |  |
| Transaction ID:  | 16721424   |
| Date:  | 19-Jun-2004  |
| To:  |  |
| Participant ID:  |  |
| Role ID:   | MDP  |
| <b>Request Information:</b>  |  |
| Participant ID:  |  |
| Request ID:  | 8332898  |
| Participant Transaction Code:  | Change Retailer 19062004   |
| NMI:   | RIP0001411   |
| Checksum:  | 1  |
| <b>XML:</b>  |  |
| XMLParticipantRequest:   | <pre>&lt;?xml version="1.0" ?&gt; &lt;ase:aseXML xmlns:ase="urn:aseXML:r10" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xsi:schemaLocation="urn:aseXML:r10 http://www.nemmco.com.au/aseXML/schemas/r10/aseXML_r10.xsd"&gt;   &lt;Header&gt;     &lt;From description="NEMMCO"&gt;NEMMCO&lt;/From&gt;     &lt;To description="Testing and Certification Austral MDP"&gt;TCAUSTM&lt;/To&gt;     &lt;MessageID&gt;NEMMCO-MSG-22886250&lt;/MessageID&gt;     &lt;MessageDate&gt;2004-06-19T20:23:38+10:00&lt;/MessageDate&gt;     &lt;TransactionGroup&gt;CATS&lt;/TransactionGroup&gt;     &lt;Priority&gt;Medium&lt;/Priority&gt;     &lt;SecurityContext&gt;NEMMCOBATCH&lt;/SecurityContext&gt;     &lt;Market&gt;NEM&lt;/Market&gt;   &lt;/Header&gt;   &lt;Transactions&gt;     &lt;Transaction transactionID="CATS-22886250" transactionDate="2004-06-19T20:23:38+10:00"&gt;       &lt;CATSDataRequest version="r7"&gt;         &lt;Role&gt;MDP&lt;/Role&gt;       &lt;/CATSDataRequest&gt;     &lt;/Transaction&gt;   &lt;/Transactions&gt; &lt;/ase:aseXML&gt;</pre> |

5. The **Change Requests - New** interface displays where you create a new change request (Request for data on page 91).

Note: alternatively, you can use the batch handlers with the appropriate change reason code to submit the new change request. For further information, Using the File Interface in Introduction to MSATS.

# NMI Information

|                                 |     |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| About NMI information .....     | 97  |
| NMI discovery .....             | 98  |
| NMI master .....                | 119 |
| NMI master summary .....        | 122 |
| Participant relationships ..... | 129 |

## About NMI information

The **NMI Information** menu in MSATS contains all the details necessary to identify a specific Connection Point for Settlements, auditing, and discovery purposes. A NMI is used for identifying a physical connection point.

This **NMI Information** menu contains the following submenus:

- **NMI Discovery** used to search for a specific NMI when you have a limited amount of information.
- **NMI Master** used to list all NMIs you are related to.
- **NMI Master Summary** used to display NMI Standing Data about a NMI you are related to.
- **Participant Relationships** displays all participants related to a specific NMI.

The NMI Discovery searches are also available using the batch and API interfaces.

# NMI discovery

## About NMI discovery

From the [NMI Discovery](#) menu, you can:

- Discover a customer's NMI and checksum if it is not known such as, when the customer cannot provide it (search type 1).
- Discover sufficient Standing Data about the NMI to provide a customer with a quotation (search type 2).
- Identify the current or most recent previous Retailer for a NMI (search type 3).
- Find a Meter's Previous Read Date and Quality Flag.

To learn more about NMI Discovery, see [Technical Guide to MSATS](#).

## Search Type 1: NMI Discovery

All Participant Users with appropriate access rights can use the NMI Discovery search type 1 provided their Participant ID is registered in MSATS as acting in a Role allowed access to NMI Discovery.

The Participant User undertaking the search does not need to hold an existing participant Role Relationship against the NMI for Standing Data to be returned unless their Role is LNSP. LNSPs can only search their own NMIs.

NMI Discovery Search Key Rules may prevent access to certain search criteria, see [Jurisdictional rules on page 100](#).

## Search Type 2: Obtain Standing data

Search Type 2 is the process of entering a NMI and checksum to locate Standing Data about the NMI.

When the NMI and checksum are known, a Standing Data search returns the data to assist Retailers to provide a quote to an End-use Customer and find Meter Read data information for the customer switching process.

Detailed information is returned regarding the NMI, based on the NMI Discovery Field Access Rules. Information included is the Network Tariff Code, TNI code, DLF code and information about the Metering configuration. These rules are governed by the NMI's Jurisdiction.

## Search Type 3: Obtain Role Data

Search Type 3 assists in the identification of the Current or most recent previous Retailer for a NMI and allows Retailers to provide a reason for their request.

## NMI Discovery user rights access

Participant Administrators control access to NMI Discovery using the **NMI Discovery** entity in the Administration menu in the MSATS Web Portal.

# Jurisdictional rules

The type of information, search criteria and number of results returned from the NMI Discovery or Standing Data search is governed by the NMI Discovery Search Key Rules and the NMI Discovery Field Access Rules, both of which are defined by each participating jurisdiction. If the number of corresponding records is greater than the number of records the user is permitted to view, only the number of items within the limit are returned. To reduce the number of records returned, refine the search criteria.

If no NMI Discovery Search Key Rules or NMI Discovery Field Access Rules are defined for a jurisdiction, then it means that the jurisdiction has not allowed NMI Discovery for any NMIs in that jurisdiction.

There is also a further jurisdictional rule that determines whether, in the event of multiple matches, the address of each matching NMI is also returned. The rule is set to “yes” for all jurisdictions allowing NMI Discovery.

Participant Users may have access to view the Jurisdictional rules, using the Administration menu. for help, see Administration on page 213.

## Using search type 1 (NMI Discovery)

The search type 1 (NMI Discovery) is used to discover the following NMI information when a limited amount of NMI Standing Data is known:

- NMI identifier
- NMI checksum
- NMI Address Details
- LNSP

To use search type 1 (NMI Discovery):

1. On the main menu, click **NMI information** and then click **NMI Discovery**.
2. The **NMI Discovery - Search** interface displays, select the **Search Type 1 (NMI Discovery)**.
3. In the **Jurisdiction** drop-down list, select a Jurisdiction. This is a required field.



| <b>NMI Discovery - Search</b>  |   |
|--|---|
| Participant ID:  | NEMMCO                                      |
| Participant Name:  | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited   |
| Search Type 1 (NMI Discovery): <input checked="" type="radio"/><br>Search Type 2 (Obtain Standing Data): <input type="radio"/><br>Search Type 3 (Obtain Role Data): <input type="radio"/>                                |   |
| <b>Search Type 1 (NMI Discovery)</b>   |   |
| Jurisdiction (*):  | Select one to see available Search Criteria |
| QLD - Queensland<br>SA - South Australia<br>VIC - Victoria<br>ACT - Australian Capital Territory<br>NEM - National Electricity Market<br>NSW - New South Wales<br>TAS - Tasmania<br>ISO - Isolated Supplies Jurisdiction |   |

4. Complete the fields in the search criteria and click **Search**. You can search by any of the following criteria:
  - **DPID**
  - **Meter Serial ID**
  - **Address** (State, Suburb and/or Postcode fields are required for the address criteria)

**Search Type 1 (NMI Discovery)**

Jurisdiction (\*): QLD - Queensland Select one to see available Search Criteria

**Search By:**

DPID:

**Or:**

Meter Serial ID:

**Or:**

**Address**

Note. These search fields will be matched on both the structured and unstructured address fields.

Building/Property Name:  Location Descriptor:  Lot Number:

Flat Number:  Flat Type:

Floor Number:  Floor Type:

House Number:  Street Name:  Street Type:

House Number Suffix:  Street Suffix:

Suburb/Locality:  State (\*):  Postcode:

5. The **NMI Discovery - Results** display. For an explanation on the returned search fields, NMI Discovery results explained on page 114.

You cannot modify NMI information from the results interface.

| NMI Discovery - Results        |                                    |                |    | Participant ID:      | 161000010                                    |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|----|----------------------|--|
|                                |                                    |                |    | Participant Name:    | Southport Storage, Retail & Services Limited |
| 30 records found.              |                                    |                |    |                      |  |
| NMI Standing Data              |                                    |                |    |                      |  |
| NMI                            | Suburb/<br>Locality<br>PCode State | Address        |    | Emb Network Parent   | Emb Network Child                            |
| CSum:8<br>Obtain Standing Data | HAMPTON<br>3188 VIC                | House Number:  | 15 | Street Type:         | 15800  |
| CSum:6<br>Obtain Standing Data | HAMPTON<br>3188 VIC                | House Number:  | 15 | Street Type:         | 15800  |
| CSum:3<br>Obtain Standing Data | HAMPTON<br>3188 VIC                | Building Name: | 15 | Street Type:         | 15800  |
| CSum:1<br>Obtain Standing Data | HAMPTON<br>3188 VIC                | House Number:  | 15 | House Number Suffix: | 15800  |

If the data does not pass validation, or if a required field is blank, an error message displays.

**NMI Discovery - Search**

**Error 201: State: The required field is missing**

6. To access additional NMI information, click **Obtain Standing Data** in the **NMI** column.

| NMI Standing Data              |                                    |                 |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| NMI                            | Suburb/<br>Locality<br>PCode State | Address         |
| CSum:8<br>Obtain Standing Data | HAMPTON<br>3188 VIC                | House<br>Street |
| CSum:6<br>Obtain Standing Data | HAMPTON<br>3188 VIC                | House<br>Street |
| CSum:3<br>Obtain Standing Data | HAMPTON<br>3188 VIC                | Buildi<br>House |

7. The read-only **Obtain Standing Data - Results** interface displays. This information is the same as search type 2 - Obtain Standing Data.
8. For more NMI information, click one of the links in the **Go To** field:
  - [View Datastreams \(see page 108\)](#).
  - [View participant relationships \(see page 109\)](#).
  - [View Meter Registers \(see page 109\)](#).

If the result of a search exceeds the amount set for the Jurisdiction, the following message displays, "The number of records found exceeds the limit of xx set by the Jurisdiction. Please refine your search".



| Obtain Standing Data - Results   |                        |                      |   |
|--|------------------------|----------------------|---|
|  |                        | Participant ID:      | NEMMCO                                    |
|  |                        | Participant Name:    | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |
| Go to: <a href="#">View Data Streams</a> <a href="#">View Participant Relationships</a> <a href="#">View Meter Registers</a> |                        |                      |   |
| <b>General Information:</b>  |                        |                      |   |
| NMI:   | VJLAWTR1XX Victuas NMI | Jurisdiction:        | VIC                                       |
| Classification Code:   | LARGE                  | Aggregate Flag:      | Y   |
| Embedded Network ID (Parent):  |                        | TN1 Code:            | SJP1                                      |
| Embedded Network ID (Child):   |                        | TN12 Code:           |   |
| Start Date:  | 22-Feb-2012            | DLF Code:            | NLV2                                      |
| NMI Status Code:   | A                      | End Date:            | 31-Dec-9999                               |
|  |                        | Updated On:          | 31-Dec-9999                               |
| <b>Address Information:</b>  |                        |                      |   |
| Building/Property Name:  | 1                      | Location Descriptor: |   |
| Lot Number:  |                        |                      |   |
| <b>Flat/Unit</b>   | Type: Number:          |                      |   |
| <b>Floor/Level</b>   | Type: Number:          |                      |   |
| <b>Street</b>  | House Number: 55       | Name:                | Type:                                     |
|  | House Number Suffix:   | Name Suffix:         |   |
| Suburb/Locality:   | NARACORTE              | State: NSW           | Postcode: 5271                            |
| DPID:  |                        |                      |   |
| Unstructured Address 1:  | NA3 - 32               |                      |   |
| Unstructured Address 2:  | CADGEE RD              |                      |   |
| Unstructured Address 3:  |                        |                      |   |
| Feeder Class:  |                        |                      |   |
| Customer Classification Code:  | BUSINESS               |                      |   |
| Customer Threshold Code:   | LOW                    |                      |   |

## Using search type 2 (obtain standing data)

The search type 2 (obtain Standing Data) is used when the NMI and checksum are known.

To use search type 2 (obtain Standing Data):

1. On the **NMI Information** menu, click **NMI Discovery**.
2. The **NMI Discovery - Search** displays, select **Search Type 2 (Obtain Standing Data)**.
3. Enter both the **NMI** and the 1 digit **Checksum** and click **Search**.

The following steps provide an identical result to selecting the **Obtain Standing Data** link from search type 1 (NMI Discovery) results.



| NMI Discovery - Search   |                      | Participant ID:                  | NEMMCO                                    |
|--|----------------------|----------------------------------|---|
|  |                      | Participant Name:                | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |
| Search Type 1 (NMI Discovery):   |                      | <input type="radio"/>            |   |
| Search Type 2 (Obtain Standing Data):                                      |                      | <input checked="" type="radio"/> |   |
| Search Type 3 (Obtain Role Data):  |                      | <input type="radio"/>            |   |
| <b>Search Type 2 (Obtain Standing Data)</b>                                |                      |                                  |   |
| NMI (*):   | <input type="text"/> |                                  |   |
| Checksum (*):  | <input type="text"/> |                                  |   |
| <input type="button" value="Search"/> <input type="button" value="Clear"/> |                      |                                  |   |

4. The read-only **Obtain Standing Data - Results** displays.
5. If there is no matching NMI, a message displays "NMI Discovery. Invalid Jurisdiction Code".
6. For an explanation on the returned search fields, NMI Discovery results explained on page 114.
7. For more information, click one of the links in the **Go To** field:
  - [View Datastreams \(see page 108\)](#).
  - [View participant relationships \(see page 109\)](#).
  - [View Meter Registers \(see page 109\)](#).
  - [View MSATS Metering Data \(see page 111\)](#)

NMI information cannot be modified from the results interface.

Figure 5 Obtain standing data results

|                                |                   |                                |                      |                     |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| Obtain Standing Data - Results |                   | Participant ID:                | NEMMCO               |                     |
|                                |                   | Participant Name:              | Australian Energy    |                     |
| Go to:                         | View Data Streams | View Participant Relationships | View Meter Registers | MSATS Metering Data |
| General Information:           |                   |                                |                      |                     |
| NMI:                           | 6305562951        | Jurisdiction:                  |                      |                     |
| Classification Code:           | SMALL             | Aggregate Flag:                |                      |                     |
| Embedded Network ID (Parent):  |                   | TNI Code:                      |                      |                     |
| Embedded Network ID (Child):   |                   | DLF Code:                      |                      |                     |
| Start Date:                    | 24-Sep-2001       | End Date:                      |                      |                     |
| NMI Status Code:               | A                 | Updated On:                    |                      |                     |
| Address Information:           |                   |                                |                      |                     |
| Building/Property Name:        |                   | Location Descriptor:           |                      |                     |
| Lot Number:                    |                   |                                |                      |                     |

## Using search type 3 (obtain role data)

NMI Discovery search type 3 - obtain Role data assists in the identification of the current or most recent previous Retailer for a NMI and allows Retailers to provide a reason for their request.

Some search rules are:

- **Correct Retailer:** The Retailer that should be listed as the FRMP for the NMI in MSATS. They are the end-use consumer's chosen Retailer.
- **Current Retailer or current FRMP:** The Retailer who is currently listed with an active Role of FRMP for a NMI in MSATS.
- **Most recent previous Retailer:** The Retailer who was the FRMP before the NMI was transferred to the party listed as the current FRMP in MSATS.

To use search type 3 (Obtain Role Data):

1. On the **NMI Information** menu, click the **NMI Discovery** submenu.
2. Select **Search Type 3 (Obtain Role Data)** and complete the mandatory **Reason**, **NMI**, and **Checksum** fields, and then click **Search**.



Figure 6 Search Type 3 reason codes

 The form has a blue header "NMI Discovery - Search". Below it are three radio buttons for "Search Type 1 (NMI Discovery)", "Search Type 2 (Obtain Standing Data)", and "Search Type 3 (Obtain Role Data)". The third option is selected. Below this is a section titled "Search Type 3 (Obtain Role Data)". It contains three input fields: "Reason (\*)", "NMI (\*)", and "Checksum (\*)". The "Reason (\*)" field has a dropdown menu open, showing a list of error codes: "ITD - Incorrect Transfer Date Error", "MCR - Missed CR1500 Error", "NNS - New NMI Setup Error", "OTR - Other Transfer Errors", "SAB - Site Abolishment", "TRI - Transferred In Error", and "TRM - Transfer Missed Error". A mouse cursor is pointing at the "ITD - Incorrect Transfer Date Error" option. At the bottom left of the form are "Search" and "Clear" buttons.

3. The results display similar to the ITD reason code example below.

 The form has a blue header "Obtain Role Data - Results". It displays the following information: "Reason Code:" followed by "ITD : Incorrect Transfer Date Error", "NMI" followed by "1234567890", "Role Data:" followed by "FRMP : POOLTEST", and "End Date" followed by "17-10-2012". At the bottom left is a "Back" button.

If the request returned no data, as in the case when a NMI was recently created and no previous FRMP exists, then a “No data found” message displays.

### Obtain Role Data - Results

**Reason Code:**  
ITD : Incorrect Transfer Date Error

**NMI:**  
DUMMY00001

**Role Data:**  
  
No data found.

Back

## Viewing datastreams

To view Datastreams:

1. Follow the steps to obtain Standing Data, Using search type 1 (NMI Discovery) on page 100 or Using search type 2 (obtain standing data) on page 104.
2. On the [Obtain Standing Data - Results interface](#), click [View Datastreams](#).
3. The [NMI Datastreams - List](#) interface displays each Datastream associated with the connection point (NMI).

| NMI Data Streams - List     |      |                    |              | Participant ID:   | PPPPPPP            |
|-----------------------------|------|--------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------------|
|                             |      |                    |              | Participant Name: | PPPPPPP - Retailer |
| Data Streams for: NNNNNNNNN |      |                    |              |                   |                    |
| Suffix                      | Type | Average Daily Load | Profile Name | Status Code       |                    |
| I1                          | C    | 1                  | NSLP         | I                 |                    |
| I2                          | C    | 1                  | NSLP         | I                 |                    |
| I3                          | C    | 1                  | NSLP         | I                 |                    |
| I4                          | C    | 1                  | NSLP         | I                 |                    |
| N1                          | I    | 34                 | NOPROF       | A                 |                    |
| N2                          | I    | 34                 | NOPROF       | A                 |                    |
| N4                          | I    | 34                 | NOPROF       | A                 |                    |
| N3                          | I    | 59                 | NOPROF       | A                 |                    |

# Viewing participant relationships

To view participant relationships:

1. Follow the steps to obtain Standing Data, Using search type 1 (NMI Discovery) on page 100 or Using search type 2 (obtain standing data) on page 104.
2. On the **Obtain Standing Data - Results** interface, click **View Participant Relationships**.
3. The **NMI Participant Relationships - List** interface displays each participant relationship for the connection point (NMI).

| NMI Participant Relationships - List      |                | Participant ID:   | NEMMCO                                    |                 |             |
|---|----------------|-------------------|---|-----------------|-------------|
|   |                | Participant Name: | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |                 |             |
| Participant Relationships for: NCCCWLJNNN |                |                   |   |                 |             |
| Role                                      | Participant ID | Start Date        | End Date                                  | Activity Status | Updated On  |
| FRMP                                      | ENGYAUST       | 25-Feb-2011       | 31-Dec-9999                               | A               | 31-Dec-9999 |
| LNSP                                      | ENERGYAP       | 25-Feb-2011       | 31-Dec-9999                               | A               | 31-Dec-9999 |
| LR  | POOLNSW        | 25-Feb-2011       | 31-Dec-9999                               | A               | 31-Dec-9999 |
| MDP                                       | TCAUSTM        | 25-Feb-2011       | 31-Dec-9999                               | A               | 31-Dec-9999 |
| MPB                                       | TCAMP          | 25-Feb-2011       | 31-Dec-9999                               | A               | 31-Dec-9999 |
| MPC                                       | TCAUSTM        | 25-Feb-2011       | 31-Dec-9999                               | A               | 31-Dec-9999 |
| ROLR                                      | POOLNSW        | 25-Feb-2011       | 31-Dec-9999                               | A               | 31-Dec-9999 |
| RP  | ENERGYAP       | 25-Feb-2011       | 31-Dec-9999                               | A               | 31-Dec-9999 |

# Viewing meter registers

To view meter registers:

1. Follow the steps to obtain Standing Data, Using search type 1 (NMI Discovery) on page 100 or Using search type 2 (obtain standing data) on page 104.
2. In **Obtain Standing Data - Results**, click **View Meter Registers**.
3. The **NMI Meter Registers - List** interface displays a list of all meters and related information for the connection point (NMI). Click **View** in the **Actions** column to see further information.

| NMI Meter Registers - List      |                |             | Participant ID:   | PPPPPPP            |
|---------------------------------|----------------|-------------|---|--------------------|
|                                 |                |             | Participant Name:   | PPPPPPP - Retailer |
| Meter Registers for: 4102015158 |                |             |   |                    |
| Meter Serial ID                 | Addl Site Info | Status Code | Actions   |                    |
| nnnn90                          | null           | R           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>View</li> <li>View Register Identifiers</li> </ul> |                    |
| nnnn15                          | null           | R           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>View</li> <li>View Register Identifiers</li> </ul> |                    |
| nnnn40                          | null           | R           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>View</li> <li>View Register Identifiers</li> </ul> |                    |
| nnnn43                          | null           | R           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>View</li> <li>View Register Identifiers</li> </ul> |                    |
| nnnn66                          | null           | C           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>View</li> <li>View Register Identifiers</li> </ul> |                    |
| nnnn67                          | null           | C           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>View</li> <li>View Register Identifiers</li> </ul> |                    |
| nnnn68                          | null           | C           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>View</li> <li>View Register Identifiers</li> </ul> |                    |
| nnnn69                          | null           | C           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>View</li> <li>View Register Identifiers</li> </ul> |                    |

4. The NMI Meter Register - View interface displays.

| NMI Meter Register - View     |             |                         | Participant ID:   | PPPPPPP            |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
|                               |             |                         | Participant Name: | PPPPPPP - Retailer |
| NMI:                          | NMI NMI NMI | Meter ID:               | ID ID ID          |                    |
| Additional Site Information:  |             | Meter Location:         |                   |                    |
| Meter Installation Type Code: | BASIC       | Meter Point:            |                   |                    |
| Meter Hazard:                 |             | Meter Route:            |                   |                    |
| Meter Use:                    |             | Meter Constant:         |                   |                    |
| Meter Model:                  |             | Meter Manufacturer:     |                   |                    |
| Meter Read Type:              |             | Meter Program:          |                   |                    |
| Next Scheduled Read Date:     | 5-Nov-2007  |                         |                   |                    |
| Transformer Location:         |             | Transformer Type:       |                   |                    |
| Transformer Ratio:            |             |                         |                   |                    |
| Last Test Date:               |             | Next Test Date:         |                   |                    |
| Test Result Accuracy:         |             | Test Performed By:      |                   |                    |
| Test Result Notes:            |             |                         |                   |                    |
| Measurement Type:             |             | Remote Phone Number:    |                   |                    |
| Communication Equipment Type: |             | Communication Protocol: |                   |                    |
| Data Conversion:              |             | Data Validations:       |                   |                    |
| Estimation Instructions:      |             | Asset Management Plan:  |                   |                    |
| Test & Calibration Program:   |             | Calibration Tables:     |                   |                    |
| User Access Rights:           |             | Passwords:              |                   |                    |
| Start Date:                   |             | End Date:               |                   |                    |
| Status Code:                  | C           | Updated On:             |                   |                    |
| Created On:                   |             |                         |                   |                    |

5. Return to the NMI Meter Registers - List interface and then click **View Register Identifiers** in the Actions column.

| NMI Meter Registers - List      |                |             | Participant ID:   | PPPPPPP            |
|---------------------------------|----------------|-------------|---|--------------------|
|                                 |                |             | Participant Name:   | PPPPPPP - Retailer |
| Meter Registers for: 4102015158 |                |             |   |                    |
| Meter Serial ID                 | Addl Site Info | Status Code | Actions   |                    |
| nnnn90                          | null           | R           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>View</li> <li>View Register Identifiers</li> </ul> |                    |
| nnnn15                          | null           | R           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>View</li> <li>View Register Identifiers</li> </ul> |                    |
| nnnn40                          | null           | R           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>View</li> <li>View Register Identifiers</li> </ul> |                    |
| nnnn43                          | null           | R           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>View</li> <li>View Register Identifiers</li> </ul> |                    |
| nnnn66                          | null           | C           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>View</li> <li>View Register Identifiers</li> </ul> |                    |
| nnnn67                          | null           | C           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>View</li> <li>View Register Identifiers</li> </ul> |                    |
| nnnn68                          | null           | C           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>View</li> <li>View Register Identifiers</li> </ul> |                    |
| nnnn69                          | null           | C           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>View</li> <li>View Register Identifiers</li> </ul> |                    |

6. The **NMI Register Identifiers - List** interface displays, click **View** in the **Actions** column to see individual register information.

| NMI Register Identifiers - List                    |                     |                       |             |             | Participant ID:   | NEMMCO                                    |             |                      |
|--|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|---|-------------|----------------------|
|  |                     |                       |             |             | Participant Name: | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |             |                      |
| Register IDs for: Meter 6461082 for NMI 6407268364 |                     |                       |             |             |                   |   |             |                      |
| Register ID  | Network Tariff Code | MDM Datastream Suffix | Status Code | Start Date  | End Date          | Activity Status                           | Updated On  | Actions              |
| 1  | LVSIR               |                       | R           | 16-Oct-2006 | 31-Dec-9999       | A   | 31-Dec-9999 | <a href="#">View</a> |

7. The **NMI Register Identifier - View** interface displays individual register information.

| NMI Register Identifier - View         |   |
|--|---|
| Participant ID:                        | NEMMCO                                    |
| Participant Name:                      | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |
| NMI:                                   | 6407268364                                |
| Meter Register Serial ID:              | 6461082                                   |
| Register ID:                           | 1   |
| Network Tariff Code:                   | LVSIR                                     |
| Network Tariff Additional Information: |   |
| Unit of Measure:                       | KWH                                       |
| Multiplier:                            | 1   |
| Suffix:                                |   |
| Demand 1:                              |   |
| Controlled Load:                       | N   |
| Start Date:                            | 16-Oct-2006                               |
| Status Code:                           | R   |
| Created On:                            | 25-Oct-2006 00:38:35                      |
| Activity Status:                       | A   |
| Time of Day:                           | PK  |
| Actual/Cumulative Indicator:           | C   |
| Dial Format:                           | 6   |
| Demand 2:                              |   |
| End Date:                              | 31-Dec-9999                               |
| Updated On:                            | 31-Dec-9999 00:00:00                      |

## Viewing Metering Data

For details about the Previous Read Date (PRD) and Quality Flag process, see [Technical Guide to MSATS](#).

To view MSATS Metering Data:

1. Follow the steps for Using search type 2 (obtain standing data) on page 104.

You can also obtain this information using the `getNMIDetail` API.



2. In Obtain Standing Data - Results, click MSATS Metering Data ([Obtain standing data results on page 106](#)).
3. The interface displays the following details:
  - a. NMI
  - b. Previous Read Dates
  - c. Associated Quality Flags

| MSATS Metering Data    |  | Participant ID:   | NEMMCO                                    |
|------------------------|--|-------------------|---|
|                        |  | Participant Name: | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |
| <b>NMI: 6305562951</b> |  |                   |   |
| Previous Read Date     |  | Read Quality      |   |
| 14-Aug-2019            |  | A                 |   |
| 10-Nov-2019            |  | A                 |   |
| 4-Jan-2020             |  | A                 |   |
| 14-Feb-2020            |  | A                 |   |

If previous reads are unavailable, one of the following messages display with the reason:

#### Previous reads unavailable

| MSATS Metering Data    |  | Participant ID:   | NEMMCO                                    |
|------------------------|--|-------------------|---|
|                        |  | Participant Name: | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |
| <b>NMI: VYP2WTRAUA</b> |  |                   |   |
| 1021: Not Applicable   |  |                   |   |

## No metering data available

|  |                          |   |
|--|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Obtain Metering Data – Results</b>                                  | <b>Participant ID:</b>   | NEMMCO                                    |
|  | <b>Participant Name:</b> | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |
| <div>NMI: 2001153986</div> <div>1019: No Metering Data Available</div> |                          |   |

## Metering review required

|  |                          |   |
|--|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Obtain Metering Data – Results</b>                                | <b>Participant ID:</b>   | NEMMCO                                    |
|  | <b>Participant Name:</b> | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |
| <div>NMI: 2001008625</div> <div>1017: Metering Review Required</div> |                          |   |

# NMI Discovery results explained

For a detailed explanation of MSATS data, see [Standing Data for MSATS](#).

Table 10 Explanation of NMI Discovery results

| Field                                      | Description  |
|--|--|
| Actual or Cumulative Indicator (ActCumInd) | Actual implies volume of energy actually metered between two dates. Cumulative indicates a meter reading is required to determine the consumption between those two read dates. For an interval meter, ActCumInd normally = A.                   |
| Aggregate Flag                             | Used by MDM to determine which Settlement report the data goes into.   |
| Average Daily Load                         | The electrical energy delivered through a connection point or Metering point over an extended period normalised to a “per day” basis (kWh).  |
| Building or Property Name                  | The full name used to identify the physical building or property as part of its location.  |
| Classification Code                        | Defines the NMI’s size e.g. SMALL or LARGE. Used to enforce validation on a number of rules tables.  |
| Customer Classification Code               | Classifies the customer as BUSINESS or RESIDENTIAL.<br>Set by the FRMP for the NMI.  |
| Customer Threshold Code                    | Classifies the customer load as LOW, MEDIUM, or HIGH.<br>Set by the DNSP for the NMI.  |
| Controlled Load                            | Indicates whether the energy recorded by this register is created under a controlled load regime. Controlled Load field contains “No” if register does not relate to a controlled load and contains a description of the controlled load regime. |
| Datastream Type                            | Indicates the type of data the Datastream reports, includes Interval and Accumulation. This value must be either “I” (interval), “C” (basic) or “P” (profile).   |

| Field                        | Description  |
|------------------------------|--|
| Dial Format                  | Describes the register display format. First number is the number of digits to the left of the decimal place, and the second number is the number of digits to the right of the decimal place.               |
| DLF Code                     | Distribution Loss Factor code. The DLF is used to scale a metered quantity from the Metering location to the relevant Transmission Network Connection point.   |
| DPID                         | Delivery point identifier - the numeric descriptor for a postal delivery point, which is equal to a physical address. This is an Australia Post assigned number.   |
| Embedded Network ID (Child)  | Identifies which embedded network this NMI is the 'child of'. If this field is blank, then the NMI is not in an embedded network.  |
| Embedded Network ID (Parent) | Identifies which embedded network this NMI is the 'parent of'. If this field is blank, then the NMI is not a parent of any other NMI.  |
| End Date                     | <p>The date until which data in the record applies. (This is not the date the record was updated.)</p> <p>If the end date is 31-Dec-9999, it means that the data in this record applies into the future.</p> |
| Flat or Unit Number          | Specification of the number of the flat or unit  |
| Flat or Unit Type            | Specification of the type of flat or unit that is a separately identifiable portion within a building or complex (for example, Apartment)  |
| Floor or Level Number        | Floor Number is used to identify the floor or level number of a multi-storey building or complex   |
| Floor or Level Type          | Floor type is used to identify the floor or level of a multi-storey building or complex.   |
| House Number                 | The numeric reference of a house or property. Specifically the house number.   |

| Field                    | Description  |
|--------------------------|--|
| House Number Suffix      | The numeric reference of a house or property. Specifically the single character identifying the house number suffix. |
| Jurisdiction             | Jurisdiction to which the NMI belongs  |
| LNSP                     | Local Network Service Provider   |
| Location Descriptor      | A general field to capture various references to address locations alongside another physical location.              |
| Lot Number               | The lot reference number allocated to an address prior to street numbering.  |
| MDP                      | Meter Data Provider  |
| Meter Serial Number      | A unique serial number for a given NMI   |
| Meter Status             | A single character code to denote the status of the meter within the NEM   |
| MPB                      | Meter Provider - Category B  |
| MPC                      | Meter Provider - Category C  |
| Multiplier               | Multiplier taking a register value and turning it into a value representing billable energy.                         |
| Network Tariff Code      | Code supplied and published by the LNSP.   |
| Next Scheduled Read Date | Next scheduled read date of the meter.   |
| NMI                      | National Metering Identifier   |
| Postcode                 | The numeric descriptor for a postal delivery area, aligned with locality, suburb or place.                           |
| Previous Read Date (PRD) | The date of a previous Meter Reading.  |

| Field                  | Description   |
|------------------------|---|
| Profile Name           | A code identifying the name of the algorithmically derived shape used to allocate a Datastream's consumption to trading intervals.        |
| Quality Flag           | Determines the quality of the Metering Data.  |
| Register ID            | Meter register ID   |
| Register Status        | A single character lookup code indicating if the register is active.  |
| Start Date             | The start date from which the data in a record applies. (This is not the date the record was created.)                                    |
| State                  | Defined State or Territory abbreviation e.g. NSW.   |
| Status Code            | Code used to indicate the status of the NMI. To learn more, Administration on page 213.   |
| Stream Status Code     | Code used to indicate the status of the suffix. This value must correspond to a valid stream status code in the MSATS_Codes_Values_table. |
| Street Name            | Records the thoroughfare name, excluding its type   |
| Street Name Suffix     | Records any street suffixes, for example, SW, NE.   |
| Street Type            | Records the street type abbreviation, for example, ST or RD.  |
| Suburb or Locality     | The full name of the address locality.  |
| Time of Day            | Industry developed codes to identify the time validity of register contents.  |
| TNI Code               | Transmission Node Identifier; identifies the Transmission Network Connection Point.   |
| Unit of Measure        | Code to identify the Unit of Measure (UOM) for data held in this register   |
| Unstructured Address 2 | To provide the unstructured address where a structured address cannot be supplied   |

| Field                  | Description   |
|------------------------|---|
| Unstructured Address 3 | To provide the unstructured address where a structured address cannot be supplied.  |
| Unstructured Address 1 | To provide the unstructured address where a structured address cannot be supplied. Subsequent unstructured address fields exclude information about the locality, postcode and state. |

## NMI data returned (multiple matches)

Detailed NMI information is provided to Participant Users when there are single or multiple matches returned on a NMI Discovery search. In addition to providing the NMI and the NMI checksum, MSATS returns the following address fields from the CATS\_NMI\_DATA table, provided the jurisdiction has authorised the return of the address details:

|                        |                        |                      |
|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| Flat Type              | Flat Number            | Floor Type           |
| Floor Number           | Building Name          | Location Descriptor  |
| House Number           | House Number Suffix    | Lot Number           |
| Street Name            | Street Type            | Street Suffix        |
| Locality               | State                  | Postcode             |
| DPID Number            | Unstructured Address 1 | Unstructured Address |
| Unstructured Address 3 | EmbNet Parent          | EmbNet Child         |

These fields are returned on NMIs where there are single or multiple matches, and shown when the NMI Discovery is executed using the web portal or the batch handlers. The address details are provided to help a Prospective Retailer narrow-down the search in the event of multiple matches.

# NMI master

## NMI master overview

The **NMI Master** submenu is used to locate and view the following information regarding NMI records:

- All records (both active and inactive) for a single NMI without being restricted by, a from and to date range.
- All NMIs that have or have had a relationship with the Role during a nominated date range.

## NMI master user rights access

Participant Administrators control access to NMI Master using the **NMI Master** entity in the Administration menu in the MSATS Web Portal.

## Using the NMI master search

To search for a NMI:

1. On the main menu, click **NMI Information** and then click **NMI Master**.
2. The **NMI Master - Search** interface displays. Type the range of NMIs in the **NMI Range From** and **To** fields.





Note: to see all master records for a single NMI, (both active and inactive records), enter a NMI in the **NMI Range From** field and leave the NMI Range **To** field blank.

3. Click the **Participant** drop-down arrow and select the participant who is currently assigned the Role of LNSP for the NMI range. All participants display in the list.

4. If required, select additional participants from the **Participant** and **Exists In Role** drop-down lists. Two additional participant and Role combinations can be selected.
5. Click the calendar icon to select the **Date Range From** and **Date Range To**. These are required fields with a range of up to 7 days allowed for selection. Selecting a Date Range limits the search to all NMIs that were current during the period and where the participant was active. The Date Range defaults to tomorrow's date (system date + 1).

Alternatively, type the dates in dd-mmm-yyyy format.

6. Click **Search** to display the **NMI Master - List** search results.

If there are no corresponding NMIs, the following message displays, “Your search did not return a result, please try some other search criteria”.

Note: to sort the NMI Standing Data information, click the arrow in the **NMI** column heading. A NMI can be listed more than once on this interface if there are multiple records in the selected date range.

| NMI Master - List |          |      |             |             | Participant ID:   | PPPPPPPP            |   |  |
|-------------------|----------|------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|---------------------|---|--|
|                   |          |      |             |             | Participant Name: | PPPPPPPP - Retailer |   |  |
| NMI Standing Data |          |      |             |             |                   |                     |   |  |
| NMI ▼             | Checksum | LNSP | Start Date  | End Date    | Updated On        | Created On          | Action  |  |
| DDDDDDDD113       | 1        |      | 18-Oct-2007 | 31-Dec-9999 | 8-Oct-2007        | 8-Oct-2007          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>View</li><li>View Data Streams</li><li>View Relationships</li><li>View Meter Registers</li><li>Show All</li></ul> |  |
| DDDDDDDD113       | 1        |      | 18-Oct-2007 | 31-Dec-9999 | 31-Dec-9999       | 8-Oct-2007          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>View</li><li>View Data Streams</li><li>View Relationships</li><li>View Meter Registers</li><li>Show All</li></ul> |  |
| DDDDDDDD114       | 9        |      | 5-Aug-2007  | 31-Dec-9999 | 9-Oct-2007        | 9-Oct-2007          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>View</li><li>View Data Streams</li><li>View Relationships</li><li>View Meter Registers</li><li>Show All</li></ul> |  |
| DDDDDDDD114       | 9        |      | 10-Oct-2007 | 31-Dec-9999 | 9-Oct-2007        | 9-Oct-2007          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>View</li><li>View Data Streams</li><li>View Relationships</li><li>View Meter Registers</li><li>Show All</li></ul> |  |
| DDDDDDDD114       | 9        |      | 10-Oct-2007 | 31-Dec-9999 | 31-Dec-9999       | 9-Oct-2007          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>View</li><li>View Data Streams</li><li>View Relationships</li><li>View Meter Registers</li><li>Show All</li></ul> |  |
| DDDDDDDD114       | 9        |      | 3-Aug-2007  | 31-Dec-9999 | 9-Oct-2007        | 8-Oct-2007          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>View</li><li>View Data Streams</li><li>View Relationships</li><li>View Meter Registers</li><li>Show All</li></ul> |  |
| DDDDDDDD114       | 9        |      | 3-Aug-2007  | 31-Dec-9999 | 9-Oct-2007        | 9-Oct-2007          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>View</li><li>View Data Streams</li><li>View Relationships</li><li>View Meter Registers</li><li>Show All</li></ul> |  |

7. To obtain further information, in the **Action** column, do one of the following:

- Click **View** to display further NMI data.

| NMI Register Identifier - View         |                     | Participant ID:              | NEMMCO                                    |
|--|---------------------|------------------------------|---|
|  |                     | Participant Name:            | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |
| NMI:                                   | NTTTW0NQ50          |                              |   |
| Meter Register Serial ID:              | DUMMYSN080          |                              |   |
| Register ID:                           | E01                 |                              |   |
| Network Tariff Code:                   | NOTAPPLIC           |                              |   |
| Network Tariff Additional Information: | NOTAPPLIC           |                              |   |
| Unit of Measure:                       | KWH                 | Time of Day:                 | INTERVAL                                  |
| Multiplier:                            | 480000              | Actual/Cumulative Indicator: | A   |
| Suffix:                                |                     | Dial Format:                 | 4.4                                       |
| Demand 1:                              |                     | Demand 2:                    |   |
| Controlled Load:                       | NO                  |                              |   |
| Start Date:                            | 6-Aug-2010          | End Date:                    | 31-Dec-9999                               |
| Status Code:                           | R                   | Updated On:                  | 31-Dec-9999 00:00:00                      |
| Created On:                            | 7-Aug-2010 00:29:29 |                              |   |
| Activity Status:                       | A                   |                              |   |

- Click **View Datastreams** to see Datastream information.
- Click **View Relationships** to see participant relationships.
- Click **View Meter Register** to see meter register information.
- Click **Show All** to see a list of all NMI data records for the selected NMI without the date range criteria.

# NMI master summary

## NMI master summary overview

The **NMI Master Summary** submenu displays what the NMI looks like on a selected date. This can be either the current date or a previous date.

# NMI master summary user rights access

Participant Administrators control access to NMI Master Summary using the **NMI Master** entity in the Administration menu in the MSATS Web Portal.

## Using master summary search

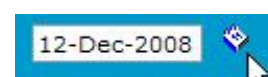
To do a NMI master summary search:

1. On the main menu, click **NMI Information** and then click **NMI Master Summary**.
2. The **Point In Time NMI Master Summary** interface displays with the **Business Date** and the **As At Date** fields pre-filled with the current date.



| Point In Time NMI Master Summary   |   |
|--|---|
| Participant ID:  | PPPPPPPP  |
| Participant Name:  | PPPPPPPP Energy Pty Ltd   |
| <b>Search Criteria</b>   |   |
| NMI (*):   | <input type="text"/>  |
| Business Date (*) (dd-mmm-yyyy):   | 15-Jan-2009   |
| As At Date (*) (dd-mmm-yyyy):  | 15-Jan-2009   |
| Report Type (*):   | <input checked="" type="radio"/> Summary <input type="radio"/> Partial NMI Data <input type="radio"/> Complete NMI Data |
| <input type="button" value="Search"/> <input type="button" value="Clear"/> |   |

3. To change the dates, do one of the following:
  - Enter a date directly into the field in dd-mmm-yyyy format.
  - Click the calendar icon and select a date from the MSATS calendar.





4. Enter the **NMI**; this is a required field.
5. Select the amount of detail to display by choosing a **Report Type**:
  - **Summary**
  - **Partial NMI Data**
  - **Complete NMI Data**
6. Click **Search**.

Alternatively, click **Clear** to clear the fields and make your selections again.



7. The following items display on the **Point In Time NMI Master Summary** interface under the **Search** button.
8. Select any of these items to show further details. See the examples below.

Note: the information displayed differs according to the **Report Type** selected. The examples below use the **Report Type - Complete NMI Data**.

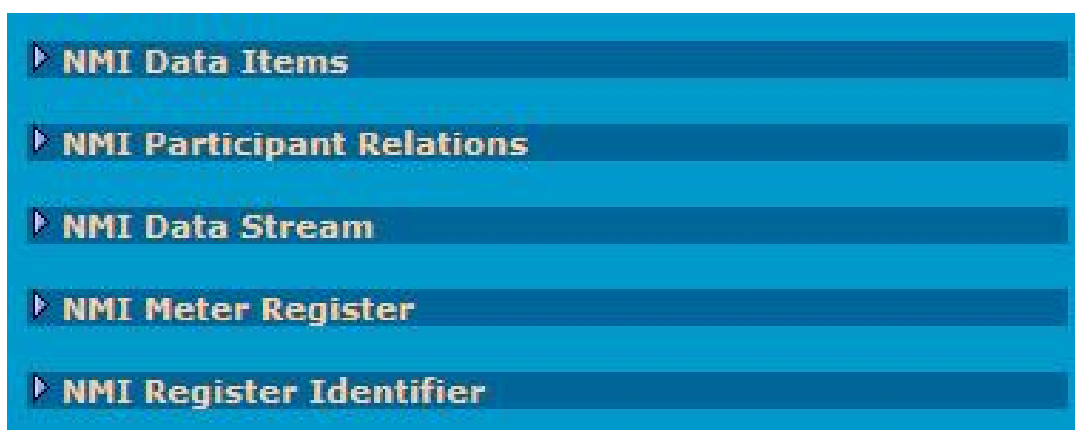


Figure 7 Example of the information in the NMI Data Items section.

| Point In Time NMI Master Summary   |   | Participant ID:               | NEMMCO                                    |
|--|---|-------------------------------|---|
|  |   | Participant Name:             | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |
| <b>Search Criteria</b>   |   |                               |   |
| NMI (*):   | 0000000009  |                               |   |
| Business Date (*) (dd-mmm-yyyy):   | 23-Feb-2012   | As At Date (*) (dd-mmm-yyyy): | 21-Mar-2012                               |
| Report Type (*):   | <input checked="" type="radio"/> Summary <input type="radio"/> Partial NMI Data <input type="radio"/> Complete NMI Data |                               |   |
| <input type="button" value="Search"/> <input type="button" value="Clear"/> |   |                               |   |
| <b>NMI Data Items</b>  |   |                               |   |
| <b>General Information:</b>  |   |                               |   |
| NMI:   | VLAUWLIXX Victoria NMI  | Jurisdiction:                 | VIC                                       |
| Classification Code:   | LARGE   | Aggregate Flag:               | Y   |
| Embedded Network ID (Parent):  |   | TNI Code:                     | SJP1                                      |
| Embedded Network ID (Child):   |   | TNI2 Code:                    |   |
| Start Date:  | 22-Feb-2012   | DLF Code:                     | NLV2                                      |
| Status Code:   | A   | End Date:                     | 31-Dec-9999                               |
| Activity Status:   | A   | Updated On:                   | 31-Dec-9999 00:00:00                      |
|  |   | Created On:                   | 23-Feb-2012 14:30:29                      |
| <b>Address Information:</b>  |   |                               |   |
| Building/Property Name:  | 1   |                               |   |
| <b>Flat/Unit</b>   | Type:   | Number:                       |   |
| <b>Floor/Level</b>   | Type:   | Number:                       |   |
| <b>Street</b>  | House Number: 55  | Name:                         | Type:                                     |
|  | House Number Suffix:  | Name Suffix:                  |   |
| Suburb/Locality:   | NARACORTE   | State: NSW                    | Postcode: 5271                            |
| Unstructured Address 1:  |   |                               |   |
| Unstructured Address 2:  |   |                               |   |
| Unstructured Address 3:  |   |                               |   |
| Feeder Class:  |   |                               |   |
| Customer Classification Code:  | BUSINESS  |                               |   |
| Customer Threshold Code:   | LOW   |                               |   |

Figure 8 Example of the information in the NMI Participant Relations section.

Report Type (\*): ☐ Summary ☐ Partial NMI Data ☒ Complete NMI Data

▸ NMI Data Items

▾ NMI Participant Relations

| Role | Participant ID | Start Date  | End Date    | Activity Status | Updated On  | Created On  |
|------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|
| FRMP | FFFFFFFFF      | 15-May-2007 | 31-Dec-9999 | A               | 31-Dec-9999 | 17-May-2007 |
| LNSP | LLLLLLLL       | 24-Sep-2001 | 31-Dec-9999 | A               | 31-Dec-9999 | 9-Jan-2002  |
| LR   | RRRRRRRR       | 24-Sep-2001 | 31-Dec-9999 | A               | 31-Dec-9999 | 9-Jan-2002  |
| RP   | LLLLLLLL       | 15-May-2007 | 31-Dec-9999 | A               | 31-Dec-9999 | 17-May-2007 |
| MPB  | MMMMMM         | 24-Sep-2001 | 31-Dec-9999 | A               | 31-Dec-9999 | 9-Jan-2002  |
| MPC  | CCCCCC         | 24-Sep-2001 | 31-Dec-9999 | A               | 31-Dec-9999 | 9-Jan-2002  |
| ROLR | OOOOOOO        | 24-Sep-2001 | 31-Dec-9999 | A               | 31-Dec-9999 | 9-Jan-2002  |
| MDP  | PPPPPPP        | 15-May-2007 | 31-Dec-9999 | A               | 31-Dec-9999 | 17-May-2007 |

▸ NMI Data Stream

▸ NMI Meter Register

▸ NMI Register Identifier

Figure 9 Example of the information in the NMI Datastream section.

Report Type (\*): ☐ Summary ☐ Partial NMI Data ☒ Complete NMI Data

▸ NMI Data Items

▸ NMI Participant Relations

▾ NMI Data Stream

| Suffix | Type | Average Daily Load | Profile Name | Start Date  | End Date    | Status Code | Activity Status | Updated On  | Created On  |
|--------|------|--------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|
| 00     | C    | 0                  | NSLP         | 24-Sep-2001 | 31-Dec-9999 | I           | A               | 31-Dec-9999 | 9-Jan-2002  |
| 41     | C    | 12                 | NSLP         | 10-Aug-2005 | 31-Dec-9999 | A           | A               | 31-Dec-9999 | 25-Aug-2005 |
| 21     | C    | 8                  | NSLP         | 10-Aug-2005 | 31-Dec-9999 | A           | A               | 31-Dec-9999 | 25-Aug-2005 |
| 11     | C    | 12                 | NSLP         | 10-Aug-2005 | 31-Dec-9999 | A           | A               | 31-Dec-9999 | 25-Aug-2005 |

▸ NMI Meter Register

▸ NMI Register Identifier



Figure 10 Example of the information in the NMI Meter Register section.

Report Type (\*): ☒ Summary ☐ Partial NMI Data ☐ Complete NMI Data

▶ NMI Data Items

▶ NMI Participant Relations

▶ NMI Data Stream

▼ NMI Meter Register

▶ NMI Meter Register: 7777777 NMI Meter Register number

▶ NMI Register Identifier

- Click the **NMI Meter Register** number, to view details for an individual **NMI Meter Register** item.

Report Type (\*): ☒ Summary ☐ Partial NMI Data ☐ Complete NMI Data

▶ NMI Data Items

▶ NMI Participant Relations

▶ NMI Data Stream

▼ NMI Meter Register

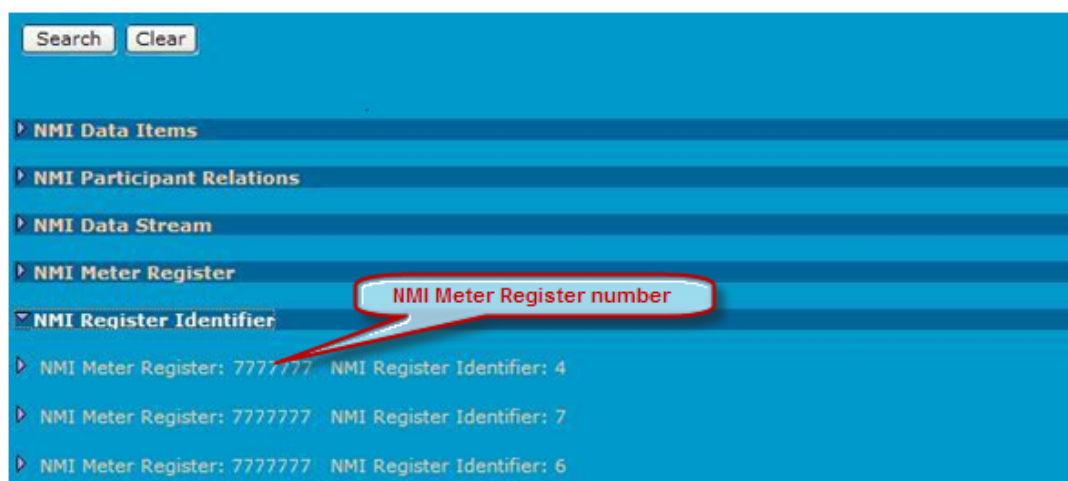
▼ NMI Meter Register: 7777777

|                               |             |             |                      |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|
| Meter Installation Type Code: | BASIC       |             |                      |
| Next Scheduled Read Date:     | 10-Aug-2007 |             |                      |
| Start Date:                   | 24-Sep-2001 | End Date:   | 31-Dec-9999          |
| Status Code:                  | C           | Updated On: | 31-Dec-9999 00:00:00 |
| Activity Status:              | A           | Created On: | 9-Jan-2002 02:19:36  |

▶ NMI Register Identifier



Figure 11 Example of the information in the NMI Register Identifier section.



- Click the **NMI Register Identifier** number to display the list of NMI registers for NMI meter registers.

| NMI Register Identifiers - List                      |                     |        |             |            |             | Participant ID:   | NEMMCO                                    |            |                      |  |
|--|---------------------|--------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------------|---|------------|----------------------|--|
|  |                     |        |             |            |             | Participant Name: | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |            |                      |  |
| Register IDs for Meter DUMMYSN080 for NMI NTTIW0NQ50 |                     |        |             |            |             |                   |   |            |                      |  |
| Register ID  | Network Tariff Code | Suffix | Status Code | Start Date | End Date    | Activity Status   | Updated On                                | Created On | Action               |  |
| E01  | NOTAPPLIC           |        | R           | 6-Aug-2010 | 31-Dec-9999 | A                 | 31-Dec-9999                               | 7-Aug-2010 | <a href="#">View</a> |  |
| E01  | NOTAPPLIC           |        | C           | 1-Jan-2003 | 5-Aug-2010  | A                 | 31-Dec-9999                               | 7-Aug-2010 | <a href="#">View</a> |  |
| E01  | NOTAPPLIC           |        | C           | 1-Jan-2003 | 31-Dec-9999 | I                 | 7-Aug-2010                                | 7-May-2003 | <a href="#">View</a> |  |

- Click the **NMI Meter Register** number to display further details.

| NMI Register Identifier - View         |                      | Participant ID:              | NEMMCO                                    |
|--|----------------------|------------------------------|---|
|  |                      | Participant Name:            | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |
| NMI:                                   | NTTWW0NQ50           |                              |   |
| Meter Register Serial ID:              | DUMMYSN080           |                              |   |
| Register ID:                           | E01                  |                              |   |
| Network Tariff Code:                   | NOTAPPLIC            |                              |   |
| Network Tariff Additional Information: | <div>NOTAPPLIC</div> |                              |   |
| Unit of Measure:                       | KWH                  | Time of Day:                 | INTERVAL                                  |
| Multiplier:                            | 480000               | Actual/Cumulative Indicator: | A   |
| Suffix:                                |                      | Dial Format:                 | 4.4                                       |
| Demand 1:                              |                      | Demand 2:                    |   |
| Controlled Load:                       | NO                   |                              |   |
| Start Date:                            | 6-Aug-2010           | End Date:                    | 31-Dec-9999                               |
| Status Code:                           | R                    | Updated On:                  | 31-Dec-9999 00:00:00                      |
| Created On:                            | 7-Aug-2010 00:29:29  |                              |   |
| Activity Status:                       | A                    |                              |   |

# Participant relationships

## Participant relationships overview

From the [Participant Relationships](#) menu, you can list associated participants and the Roles they are assigned for each NMI. It also contains an option to see detailed participant information and history.

## Participant relationships user rights access

Participant Administrators control access to Participant Relationships using the [Participant Relationships](#) entity in the Administration menu in the MSATS Web Portal.

## Searching for participant relationship information

To search for participant relationship information:

1. On the main menu, click [NMI Information](#) and then click [Participant Relationships](#).
2. The [Participant Relationships - Select](#) interface displays. In the [Enter NMI](#) field, type the NMI and click [Show Related Participants](#).



| Participant Relationships - Select  |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| Participant ID:   | PPPPPPPP            |
| Participant Name:   | PPPPPPPP - Retailer |
| Enter NMI:<br><input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Show Related Participants"/> |                     |

- The **Participant Relationships - Results** interface displays with the results sorted by participant name. This interface is read-only; you cannot modify NMI information from this interface.

If the value in the **Activity Status** column is I, then the record is inactive. The date the record became inactive displays in the **Updated On** column.

- Click **NMI Master** in the **Action** column to select additional information for the NMI. You are directed to the **NMI Master - Search** interface.

| Participant Relationships - Results             |                                 |                |             |             | Participant ID:   | PPPPPPPP            |            |              |  |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------|--|
|   |                                 |                |             |             | Participant Name: | PPPPPPPP - Retailer |            |              |  |
| Relationships: 4103029523    NMI Status Code: A |                                 |                |             |             |                   |                     |            |              |  |
| Role  | Participant Name                | Participant ID | Start Date  | End Date    | Activity Status   | Updated On          | Created On | Action       |  |
| LR  | PPPPP - Retailer                | PPPPPPPPPP     | 22-Dec-2001 | 31-Dec-9999 | A                 | 31-Dec-9999         | 9-Jan-2002 | • NMI Master |  |
| FRMP  | PPPPP - Retailer                | PPPPPPPPPP     | 22-Dec-2001 | 31-Dec-9999 | A                 | 31-Dec-9999         | 9-Jan-2002 | • NMI Master |  |
| ROLR  | PPPPP - Retailer                | PPPPPPPPPP     | 22-Dec-2001 | 31-Dec-9999 | A                 | 31-Dec-9999         | 9-Jan-2002 | • NMI Master |  |
| RP  | PPPPP - LNSP                    | PPPPPPPPPP     | 22-Dec-2001 | 31-Dec-9999 | A                 | 31-Dec-9999         | 9-Jan-2002 | • NMI Master |  |
| LNSP  | PPPPP - LNSP                    | PPPPPPPPPP     | 22-Dec-2001 | 31-Dec-9999 | A                 | 31-Dec-9999         | 9-Jan-2002 | • NMI Master |  |
| MDP   | MDP MDP MDP MDP MDP MDP MDP MDP | MDPMDP         | 22-Dec-2001 | 31-Dec-9999 | A                 | 31-Dec-9999         | 9-Jan-2002 | • NMI Master |  |
| MPC   | MDP MDP MDP MDP MDP MDP MDP MDP | MDPMDP         | 22-Dec-2001 | 31-Dec-9999 | A                 | 31-Dec-9999         | 9-Jan-2002 | • NMI Master |  |
| MPB   | MPB MPB MPB MPB MPB MPB MPB MPB | MPBMPB         | 22-Dec-2001 | 31-Dec-9999 | A                 | 31-Dec-9999         | 9-Jan-2002 | • NMI Master |  |

# Profile Preparation

|                                 |     |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| About profile preparation ..... | 131 |
| Profile data source .....       | 132 |
| Profile methodology .....       | 135 |
| Profile area .....              | 137 |
| Profile name .....              | 140 |

## About profile preparation

Authorised Participant Users can perform Metering Data Management (eMDM) functions from the [Profile Preparation](#) menu.

These functions include:

- Defining profile methods and areas
- Defining data sources
- Creating profiles

# Profile data source

## Profile data source overview

Profile data sources define the NMI Datastreams from which a profile receives its profiling or Metering Data. Each data source contains a list of NMI Datastreams that make up the profile, along with its weighting (such as, the weighting each individual stream of data contributes to the total).

These are the interval Datastreams used by the profiling engine to calculate the profile shape and data for profiling a non-interval meter. This data could be; the half-hour data from actual interval meters; the half-hour data of a profile shape provided by a profile preparation service; or a combination of both.

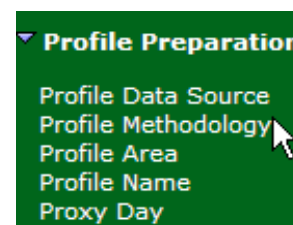
## Profile data source user rights access

Participant Administrators control access to Profile Data Source using the [Profile Data Source](#) entity in the Administration menu in the MSATS Web Portal.

## Viewing Profile data source

To view profile data source information:

1. On the main menu, click [Profile Preparation](#) and then click [Profile Data Source](#).
2. The [Profile Data Source - List](#) displays, for help understanding the fields, [Profile data source fields on page 134](#). To view further information, in the [Action](#) column do one of the following:
  - Click [View](#) to see the [Profile Data Source - View](#) interface.
  - Click [Show All](#) to see the [Profile Data Source - Show All](#) interface.



Click the **Name** column heading to sort by ascending or descending order.

Figure 12 Profile Data Source - List

| Profile Data Source - List |                          |                        | Participant ID:   | NEMMCO                                    |  |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---|--|
|                            |                          |                        | Participant Name: | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |  |
| Profile Data Source        |                          |                        |                   |   |  |
| Name                       | Sample Period Start Date | Sample Period End Date | Updated On        | Updated By                                | New Action                                       |
| ACA1 SYSTEM LOAD DS        | 17-Jun-2003              | 31-Dec-9999            | 19-Dec-2008       | SYSADMIN                                  | <a href="#">View</a><br><a href="#">Show All</a> |
| AQB1 SYSTEM LOAD DS        | 17-Jun-2003              | 31-Dec-9999            | 11-Jun-2003       | SYSADMIN                                  | <a href="#">View</a><br><a href="#">Show All</a> |
| AQB2 SYSTEM LOAD DS        | 22-Dec-2001              | 31-Dec-9999            | 22-Dec-2001       | SYSADMIN                                  | <a href="#">View</a><br><a href="#">Show All</a> |
| CLOADNSWAI DS              | 22-Dec-2001              | 22-Mar-2007            | 12-Apr-2007       | SYSADMIN                                  | <a href="#">View</a><br><a href="#">Show All</a> |
| CLOADNSWCE DS              | 22-Dec-2001              | 31-Dec-9999            | 22-Dec-2001       | SYSADMIN                                  | <a href="#">View</a><br><a href="#">Show All</a> |
| CLOADNSWEA DS              | 22-Dec-2001              | 31-Dec-9999            | 22-Dec-2001       | SYSADMIN                                  | <a href="#">View</a><br><a href="#">Show All</a> |
| CLOADNSWIE DS              | 22-Dec-2001              | 31-Dec-9999            | 18-Apr-2007       | SYSADMIN                                  | <a href="#">View</a><br><a href="#">Show All</a> |
| NALB SYSTEM LOAD DS        | 22-Dec-2001              | 31-Dec-9999            | 22-Dec-2001       | SYSADMIN                                  | <a href="#">View</a><br><a href="#">Show All</a> |
| NALC SYSTEM LOAD DS        | 5-Sep-2004               | 31-Dec-9999            | 27-Oct-2004       | SYSADMIN                                  | <a href="#">View</a><br><a href="#">Show All</a> |
| NANH SYSTEM LOAD DS        | 22-Dec-2001              | 31-Dec-9999            | 22-Dec-2001       | SYSADMIN                                  | <a href="#">View</a><br><a href="#">Show All</a> |
| NAR1 SYSTEM LOAD DS        | 22-Dec-2001              | 31-Dec-9999            | 17-Jan-2007       | SYSADMIN                                  | <a href="#">View</a><br><a href="#">Show All</a> |
| NBAL SYSTEM LOAD DS        | 22-Dec-2001              | 31-Dec-9999            | 22-Dec-2001       | SYSADMIN                                  | <a href="#">View</a><br><a href="#">Show All</a> |

Figure 13 Profile Data Source - View

| Profile Data Source - View       |        | Participant ID:   | NEMMCO                                    |        |
|----------------------------------|--------|-------------------|---|--------|
|                                  |        | Participant Name: | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |        |
| Profile Data Source Information: |        |                   |   |        |
| Profile Data Source Name:        |        | 1000000000        |   |        |
| Sample Period Start Date:        |        | 22-Sep-2007       |   |        |
| Sample Period End Date:          |        | 26-Sep-2007       |   |        |
| NMI's:                           |        |                   |   |        |
| NMI                              | Suffix | Start Date        | End Date                                  | Weight |
| 1212121212                       | 12     | 22-Sep-2007       | 26-Sep-2007                               | 1      |
| 1000000000                       | N1     | 22-Sep-2007       | 26-Sep-2007                               | 1      |
| RAJ10DDDDD                       | DD     | 22-Sep-2007       | 26-Sep-2007                               | 1      |
| RAJ10DDDDD                       | DD     | 22-Sep-2007       | 26-Sep-2007                               | 1      |

Figure 14 Profile Data Source - Show All

| Profile Data Source - Show All  |                        | Participant ID:      | NEMMCO                                    |                      |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|---|----------------------|
|                                 |                        | Participant Name:    | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |                      |
| Profile Data Source: 1000000000 |                        |                      |   |                      |
| Sample Period Start Date        | Sample Period End Date | Updated On           | Updated By                                | Action               |
| 22-Sep-2007                     | 26-Sep-2007            | 23-May-2008 10:03:27 | SYSADMIN                                  | <a href="#">View</a> |
| 22-Sep-2007                     | 26-Sep-2007            | 23-May-2008 10:03:19 | SYSADMIN                                  | <a href="#">View</a> |
| 22-Sep-2007                     | 26-Sep-2007            | 15-Jan-2008 12:15:38 | SYSADMIN                                  | <a href="#">View</a> |
| 22-Sep-2007                     | 26-Sep-2007            | 8-Nov-2007 11:03:05  | SYSADMIN                                  | <a href="#">View</a> |
| 22-Sep-2007                     | 26-Sep-2007            | 8-Nov-2007 11:02:29  | SYSADMIN                                  | <a href="#">View</a> |
| 22-Sep-2007                     | 26-Sep-2007            | 8-Nov-2007 11:02:24  | SYSADMIN                                  | <a href="#">View</a> |
| 22-Sep-2007                     | 26-Sep-2007            | 8-Nov-2007 10:51:42  | SYSADMIN                                  | <a href="#">View</a> |
| 22-Sep-2007                     | 26-Sep-2007            | 8-Nov-2007 10:51:01  | SYSADMIN                                  | <a href="#">View</a> |
| 22-Sep-2007                     | 26-Sep-2007            | 8-Nov-2007 10:25:40  | SYSADMIN                                  | <a href="#">View</a> |
| 22-Sep-2007                     | 26-Sep-2007            | 8-Nov-2007 10:24:19  | SYSADMIN                                  | <a href="#">View</a> |
| 22-Sep-2007                     | 26-Sep-2007            | 27-Sep-2007 16:34:26 | SYSADMIN                                  | <a href="#">View</a> |
| 22-Sep-2007                     | 26-Sep-2007            | 27-Sep-2007 13:57:14 | SYSADMIN                                  | <a href="#">View</a> |
| 22-Sep-2007                     | 26-Sep-2007            | 27-Sep-2007 10:48:24 | SYSADMIN                                  | <a href="#">View</a> |
| 22-Sep-2007                     | 26-Sep-2007            | 27-Sep-2007 10:48:20 | SYSADMIN                                  | <a href="#">View</a> |
| 22-Sep-2007                     | 26-Sep-2007            | 27-Sep-2007 10:44:54 | SYSADMIN                                  | <a href="#">View</a> |
| 22-Sep-2007                     | 26-Sep-2007            | 27-Sep-2007 10:44:48 | SYSADMIN                                  | <a href="#">View</a> |
| 22-Sep-2007                     | 26-Sep-2007            | 21-Sep-2007 11:36:17 | SYSADMIN                                  | <a href="#">View</a> |

To return to the **Profile Data Source - View** interface, on the **Profile Data Source - Show All** interface, click **View** in the **Action** column.

Table 11 Profile data source fields

| Field                    | Description  |
|--------------------------|--|
| Profile Data Source Name | Unique name given to a profile data source record  |
| Sample Period Start Date | The date MSATS begins to collect interval meter data for the purposes of estimation and Settlement.  |
| Sample Period End Date   | The end-date MSATS stops collecting interval meter data for estimation and Settlement. If the data source is still in use for future dates, this is 31-Dec-9999. |
| NMI                      | The unique identifier for the profile data source record.  |
| Suffix                   | The Datastream suffix for the identified NMI that contains the data that is a data source for the named profile.   |

| Field      | Description  |
|------------|--|
| Start Date | The date interval meter data associated with this NMI suffix was included in the data sources for this profile.  |
| End Date   | The date at which interval meter data associated with this NMI suffix ceased to be included in the data sources for this profile. If data is still included for this suffix, this is 31-Dec-9999.  |
| Weight     | Multiplication factor applied to the data for the identified suffix. NMI suffixes with a higher weight have higher importance in the calculation of a profile shape. Therefore, a weight of 0.99 greatly influences the profile where a weight of 0.02 does not. |

# Profile methodology

## Profile methodology overview

A profile methodology defines an algorithm that is used to calculate values for missing interval data when it is required for a Settlement. Every Datastream has a profile type associated with it. Interval meters have a profile type that is associated with its own historic data. Non-interval meters have either a profile type of NSLP or another profile.

Profile methodology defines what data is extracted from the data source and applied to consumption data. It defines the season and day types used for a profile.

## Profile methodology user rights access

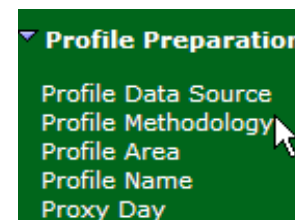
Participant Administrators control access to Profile Methodology using the [Profile Methodology](#) entity in the Administration menu in the MSATS Web Portal.



# Viewing profile methodology

To view profile methodologies:

1. On the main menu, click **Profile Preparation** and then click **Profile Methodology**.
2. The **Profile Methodologies - List** displays, click **View** in the **Action** column to view further details. For help understanding the fields [Profile Methodologies fields on the next page](#).



Note: click the **MethodologyName** column heading to sort by ascending or descending order.

| Profile Methodologies - List |             |                  |                 | Participant ID:       | ENERGEX            |                      |
|------------------------------|-------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
|                              |             |                  |                 | Participant Name:     | Sun Retail Pty Ltd |                      |
| Profile Methodology          |             |                  |                 |                       |                    |                      |
| Methodology Name             | Season Type | Day Type         | Date Exceptions | Updated On            | Updated By         | Action               |
| 7 DAY PROXY                  | 1 Season    | 7 Day Type Model | Seven Day Type  | 2001-01-01 00:00:00.0 | METERING           | <a href="#">View</a> |
| MENGWA466601                 | 1 Season    | 7 Day Type Model | Seven Day Type  | 2008-03-17 15:51:08.0 | SYSADMIN           | <a href="#">View</a> |
| SS112233545                  | 1 Season    | 7 Day Type Model | Seven Day Type  | 2008-01-30 16:44:41.0 | SYSADMIN           | <a href="#">View</a> |
| TEST                         | 1 Season    | 7 Day Type Model | Seven Day Type  | 2009-02-13 10:16:22.0 | SYSADMIN           | <a href="#">View</a> |
| TEST FOR 4512                | 1 Season    | 7 Day Type Model | Seven Day Type  | 2008-02-19 09:57:04.0 | SYSADMIN           | <a href="#">View</a> |
| TEST FOR 45122               | 1 Season    | 7 Day Type Model | Seven Day Type  | 2008-02-19 10:57:39.0 | SYSADMIN           | <a href="#">View</a> |
| TEST FOR 45123               | 1 Season    | 7 Day Type Model | Seven Day Type  | 2008-05-23 10:04:11.0 | SYSADMIN           | <a href="#">View</a> |
| TEST4666                     | 1 Season    | 7 Day Type Model | Seven Day Type  | 2008-02-15 13:45:36.0 | SYSADMIN           | <a href="#">View</a> |
| TEST46661                    | 1 Season    | 7 Day Type Model | Seven Day Type  | 2008-02-20 09:53:41.0 | SYSADMIN           | <a href="#">View</a> |
| TEST4666A                    | 1 Season    | 7 Day Type Model | Seven Day Type  | 2008-04-03 15:56:37.0 | SYSADMIN           | <a href="#">View</a> |
| XY                           | 1 Season    | 7 Day Type Model | Seven Day Type  | 2008-02-19 09:43:56.0 | SYSADMIN           | <a href="#">View</a> |

3. The **Profile Methodology - View** interface displays.

| Profile Methodology - View |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| Participant ID:            | NEMMCO                                    |
| Participant Name:          | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |
| Methodology Name:          | 7 DAY PROXY                               |
| Date Exceptions:           | Seven Day Type                            |
| Season Type Model:         | 1 Season                                  |
| Day Type Model:            | 7 Day Type Model                          |

Table 12 Profile Methodologies fields

| Field            | Description   |
|------------------|---|
| Methodology Name | The name of the methodology; used throughout MSATS to represent this methodology.   |
| Season Type      | A season model divides the year into groups of time. For example, a “4 season” season type has 4 groups of days, Winter, Spring, Summer and Autumn. When the profiling engine processes a profile, it looks for the first day of “full data” with the same season type. In MDM, a single season is used.                |
| Day Type         | A day type model divides a week into groups of time. For example, a “2-day” day type has 2 groups of days, weekends and weekdays. When the profiling engine does a look up of a profile for a particular day’s data it looks for the first full day of full data with the same day type. In MDM, a 7-day model is used. |
| Date Exceptions  | Date Exceptions are a set of days when the normal day types do not apply. For example, For a holiday that falls on a weekday, the weekend value is used instead of the weekday profile.   |
| Updated On       | The date and time the profile methodology was updated.  |
| Updated By       | The Participant User ID of the operator who updated the record.   |

## Profile area

### Profile area overview

A profile area is a virtual grouping of TNIs used for Settlement calculations. A single ‘Net System Load Profile’ (NSLP) is calculated for each profile area defined in MSATS.

Each TNI is allocated to a single profile area. If a jurisdiction metrology procedure permits type 6 Metering installations, the TNIs must be assigned to profile areas in accordance with the metrology procedure. In jurisdictions where a metrology procedure is not active for type 6 Metering installations, the allocation of TNIs to profile areas may be arbitrary.

A profile area can only be assigned to one Jurisdiction. Profile areas are based loosely on DNSP boundaries. The profile area identifies one or more TNI data sources for which the associated profile methodology is applied.

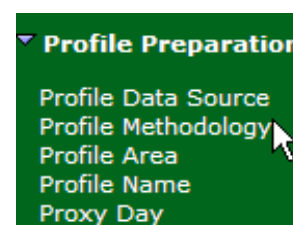
## Profile Area user rights access

Participant Administrators control access to Profile Area using the **Profile Area** entity in the Administration menu in the MSATS Web Portal.

## Viewing the profile area

To view the profile area:

1. On the main menu, click **Profile Preparation** and then click **Profile Area**.
2. The **Profile Area - List** displays. For help understanding the fields, [Profile area fields on the next page](#).



Note: click any of the column name headings to sort by ascending or descending order.

| Profile Area - List |        |              |             | Participant ID:   | NEMMCO   |
|---------------------|--------|--------------|-------------|-------------------|--|
|                     |        |              |             | Participant Name: | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited                                |
| Profile Area List   |        |              |             |                   |  |
| Profile Area Name ▼ | Status | Jurisdiction | Updated On  | Updated By        | Action   |
| CITIPOWER           | A      | VIC          | 15-Jan-2008 | NEMMCO            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>View</li> <li>Show All</li> </ul> |
| COUNTRYENERGY       | A      | NSW          | 7-Jun-2006  | NEMMCO            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>View</li> <li>Show All</li> </ul> |
| ENERGEX             | A      | QLD          | 4-Jun-2007  | NEMMCO            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>View</li> <li>Show All</li> </ul> |
| ENERGYAUST          | A      | NSW          | 24-Sep-2007 | NEMMCO            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>View</li> <li>Show All</li> </ul> |
| INTEGRAL            | A      | NSW          | 5-Dec-2006  | NEMMCO            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>View</li> <li>Show All</li> </ul> |
| POWERCOR            | A      | VIC          | 10-Aug-2005 | NEMMCO            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>View</li> <li>Show All</li> </ul> |

3. To view further details, from the **Action** column do one of the following:

- Click the **View** link.
- Click the **Show All** link.

| Profile Area - View       |                | Participant ID:   | NEMMCO                                    |
|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------|---|
|                           |                | Participant Name: | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |
| Profile Area Information: |                |                   |   |
| Profile Area Name:        |                | TEST              |   |
| Start Date:               |                | 1-Jan-2001        |   |
| End Date:                 |                | 31-Dec-9999       |   |
| Jurisdiction:             |                | ACT               |   |
| TNI Relationships:        |                |                   |   |
| TNI                       | TNI Start Date | TNI End Date      | Profile Name                              |
| CANBERRA (132)            | 1-Jan-2001     | 18-Jun-2003       |   |
| CANBERRA (132)            | 19-Jun-2003    | 31-Dec-9999       | ACA                                       |
| QUEANBEYAN - ACTEW        | 1-Jan-2001     | 18-Jun-2003       |   |
| QUEANBEYAN - ACTEW        | 19-Jun-2003    | 31-Dec-9999       | AQB                                       |

| Profile Area - Show All |        |              | Participant ID:   | NEMMCO                                    |             |            |                      |
|-------------------------|--------|--------------|-------------------|---|-------------|------------|----------------------|
|                         |        |              | Participant Name: | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |             |            |                      |
| Profile Area: ACTEWAGL  |        |              |                   |   |             |            |                      |
| Profile Area Name       | Status | Jurisdiction | Start Date        | End Date                                  | Updated On  | Updated By | Action               |
| METERING                | A      | ACT          | 1-Jan-2001        | 31-Dec-9999                               | 15-Jan-2008 | SYSADMIN   | <a href="#">View</a> |
| METERING                | I      | ACT          | 1-Jan-2001        | 31-Dec-9999                               | 15-Jan-2008 | SYSADMIN   | <a href="#">View</a> |
| METERING                | I      | ACT          | 1-Jan-2001        | 31-Dec-9999                               | 15-Jan-2008 | SYSADMIN   | <a href="#">View</a> |
| METERING                | I      | ACT          | 1-Jan-2001        | 31-Dec-9999                               | 1-Nov-2007  | SYSADMIN   | <a href="#">View</a> |
| METERING                | I      | ACT          | 1-Jan-2001        | 31-Dec-9999                               | 1-Nov-2007  | SYSADMIN   | <a href="#">View</a> |
| METERING                | I      | ACT          | 1-Jan-2001        | 31-Dec-9999                               | 18-Jun-2003 | SYSADMIN   | <a href="#">View</a> |
| METERING                | I      | ACT          | 1-Jan-2001        | 31-Dec-9999                               | 18-Jun-2003 | SYSADMIN   | <a href="#">View</a> |
| METERING                | I      | ACT          | 1-Jan-2001        | 31-Dec-9999                               | 17-Jun-2003 | SYSADMIN   | <a href="#">View</a> |
| METERING                | I      | ACT          | 1-Jan-2001        | 31-Dec-9999                               | 31-Dec-2000 | SYSADMIN   | <a href="#">View</a> |

- On the **Profile Area - Show All** interface, click **View** to return to the **Profile Area - View** interface.
- Click the **Profile Area** sub menu to return to the **Profile Area - List** interface.

Table 13 Profile area fields

| Field             | Description  |
|-------------------|--|
| Profile Area Name | A unique identifier for the profile area record.   |
| Status            | Status of the reading. A status is included for each ½ hourly reading.<br><br>A - active |

| Field        | Description   |
|--------------|---|
|              | I - inactive  |
| Jurisdiction | The jurisdiction in which this profile area applies.  |
| Start Date   | The start date of the profile area.   |
| End Date     | The date the profile area ceased to be active. If the profile area is still in use for future dates, this is 31-Dec-9999. |
| Updated On   | The date and time the profile area was updated.   |
| Updated By   | The Participant User ID of the operator who updated the record.   |

# Profile name

## Profile name overview

A profile name associates a data source with a methodology and applies it in one or more profile areas.

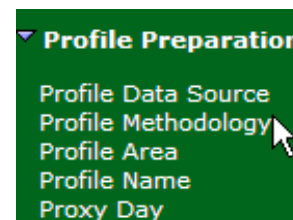
## Profile name user rights access

Participant Administrators control access to Profile Name using the [Profile Name](#) entity in the Administration menu in the MSATS Web Portal.

# Viewing profile names

To view profile names:

1. On the main menu, click **Profile Preparation** and then click **Profile Name**.
2. The **Profile Name - List** displays. For help understanding the fields, [Profile name fields on the next page](#).



Note: click the **Profile Name** column to sort by ascending or descending order.

| Profile Name - List |                 |             |             | Participant ID:   | NEMMCO                                    |                       |            |   |
|---------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|---|-----------------------|------------|---|
|                     |                 |             |             | Participant Name: | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |                       |            |   |
| Profile Name        |                 |             |             |                   |   |                       |            |   |
| Profile Name        | Description     | Start Date  | End Date    | Methodology       | Data Source                               | Updated On            | Updated By | Action  |
| 451201              | TEST FOR 451201 | 22-Feb-2008 | 31-Dec-9999 | SS112233545       | ACA1 SYSTEM LOAD DS                       | 2008-02-19 11:04:52.0 | METERING   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>View</li><li>Show All</li></ul> |
| AB                  | AB              | 14-Feb-2008 | 31-Dec-9999 | 7 DAY PROXY       | 1000000000                                | 2008-02-13 15:39:48.0 | METERING   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>View</li><li>Show All</li></ul> |
| ACA1SLOAD           | ACA1            | 17-Jun-2003 | 31-Dec-9999 | 7 DAY PROXY       | ACA1 SYSTEM LOAD DS                       | 2003-06-11 14:54:59.0 | METERING   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>View</li><li>Show All</li></ul> |
| AQB1SLOAD           | AQB1            | 17-Jun-2003 | 31-Dec-9999 | 7 DAY PROXY       | AQB1 SYSTEM LOAD DS                       | 2003-06-11 15:10:04.0 | METERING   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>View</li><li>Show All</li></ul> |
| AQB2SLOAD           | AQB2            | 22-Dec-2001 | 31-Dec-9999 | 7 DAY PROXY       | AQB2 SYSTEM LOAD DS                       | 2008-04-03 15:51:12.0 | METERING   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>View</li><li>Show All</li></ul> |
| CE                  | CE              | 15-Feb-2008 | 31-Dec-9999 | 7 DAY PROXY       | TEST                                      | 2008-02-14 09:45:28.0 | METERING   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>View</li><li>Show All</li></ul> |
| CLOADNSWAI          | TEST FOR 451201 | 22-Dec-2001 | 22-Mar-2007 | 7 DAY PROXY       | CLOADNSWAI DS                             | 2001-12-22 00:00:00.0 | METERING   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>View</li><li>Show All</li></ul> |
| CLOADNSWCE          | TEST FOR 451201 | 22-Dec-2001 | 31-Dec-9999 | 7 DAY PROXY       | CLOADNSWCE DS                             | 2001-12-22 00:00:00.0 | METERING   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>View</li><li>Show All</li></ul> |

3. To view further details, from the **Action** column do one of the following:
  - Click the **View** link.
  - Click the **Show All** link.

| Profile Name - View                    |             |                 |             | Participant ID:   | NEMMCO                                    |
|--|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|---|
|  |             |                 |             | Participant Name: | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |
| Profile Name: TESTFOR466 - TESTFOR4666 |             |                 |             |                   |   |
| Start Date                             | End Date    | Method          | Data Source | Updated On        | Updated By                                |
| 20-Mar-2008                            | 31-Dec-9999 | SYSADMIN        | FSDSDFDS    | 19-Mar-2008       | SYSADMIN                                  |
| Profile Area                           |             | Profile PeelOff | Start Date  | End Date          |   |
| ACTEWAGL                               |             | NONPEELOFF      | 20-Mar-2008 | 31-Dec-9999       |   |

| Profile Name - Show All |             |             |                     | Participant ID:   | NEMMCO                                    |                      |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------|---|----------------------|
|                         |             |             |                     | Participant Name: | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |                      |
| Profile Name: 451201    |             |             |                     |                   |   |                      |
| Start Date              | End Date    | Methodology | Data Source         | Updated On        | Updated By                                | Action               |
| 22-Feb-2008             | 31-Dec-9999 | SS112233545 | ACA1 SYSTEM LOAD DS | 19-Feb-2008       | SYSADMIN                                  | <a href="#">View</a> |
| 20-Feb-2008             | 31-Dec-9999 | 7 DAY PROXY | ABEFFDSAFDSA        | 19-Feb-2008       | SYSADMIN                                  | <a href="#">View</a> |
| 20-Feb-2008             | 31-Dec-9999 | 7 DAY PROXY | ABEFFDSAFDSA        | 19-Feb-2008       | SYSADMIN                                  | <a href="#">View</a> |

- On the **Profile Name - Show All** interface, click **View** to return to the **Profile Name- View** interface.
- Click the **Profile Name** sub menu to return to the **Profile Name - List** interface.

Table 14 Profile name fields

| Field            | Description   |
|------------------|---|
| Profile Name     | A unique name for the set of rules.   |
| Description      | A description of the profile name.  |
| Start Date       | The start date of the profile.  |
| End Date         | The date the profile ceased to be active. If the profile name is still in use for future dates, this is 31-Dec-9999.  |
| Methodology      | The profile methodology assigned to this profile name.  |
| Data Source      | The profile data source that provides the data for the profile.   |
| Updated On       | The date and time the profile was last updated.   |
| Updated By       | The Participant User ID of the operator who last updated the profile name.  |
| Profile Area     | The name of each profile area where the profile applies.  |
| Profile Peel Off | This field indicates whether profiled data prepared for Datastreams with this profile name must be peeled off as part of the NSLP calculation. If the value is 'PEELOFF', interval data derived using this profile name is subtracted from the system load. If the value is NONPEELOFF, it is not subtracted. |

# Data Load Import

|                                 |     |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| About data load import .....    | 143 |
| Participant inbox .....         | 143 |
| Participant outbox .....        | 148 |
| Participant hub queue .....     | 155 |
| Participant archive .....       | 157 |
| Participant inbox archive ..... | 160 |
| Dayzip download .....           | 162 |

## About data load import

The [Data Load Import](#) menu provides storage for exchanges, carrying messages between the MSATS system and participant systems.

## Participant inbox

### Participant inbox overview

The participant inbox is where participants place files for processing by the MSATS system.

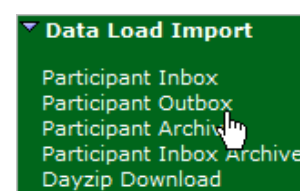


# Participant inbox user rights access

Participant Administrators control access to Participant Inbox using the **Data Load Import (Participant Inbox & Participant Outbox)** entity in the Administration menu in the MSATS Web Portal.

## Viewing the participant inbox

1. On the main menu, click **Data Load Import** and then click **Participant Inbox**.
2. The **Participant Inbox - List** interface displays with a listing of files that have been uploaded into the MSATS system. Uploaded files can also be deleted from the participant inbox by doing the following:



- Click **Select All** to place a tick next to all **File Names** and then click **Delete Selected**.
- Delete individual files by placing a tick next to each **File Name** and clicking **Delete Selected**.
- Click **De-select All** to unselect any **File Names** with a tick.

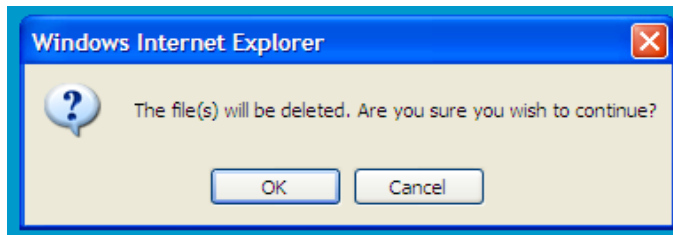


Selected for deletion

Not Selected for deletion

| Participant Inbox - List  |                                    |           |
|---|------------------------------------|-----------|
| Participant ID: NEMMCO  |                                    |           |
| Participant Name: Australian Energy Market Operator Limited   |                                    |           |
| <input type="button" value="Delete Selected"/> <input type="button" value="Select All"/> <input type="button" value="De-select All"/> |                                    |           |
| Inbox Contents  |                                    | Upload    |
| File Name   | Last Modified                      | File Size |
| <input type="checkbox"/> cetsl_energexbatch_229637244.ack   | Tue Dec 09 11:20:45 GMT+10:00 2008 | 871       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> nmidh_dpid_energexbatch2.zip   | Wed Feb 13 08:30:53 GMT+10:00 2008 | 640       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> nmidh_dpid_energexbatch3.zip   | Wed Feb 13 12:36:45 GMT+10:00 2008 | 639       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> nmidh_dpid_energexbatch4.zip   | Wed Feb 13 13:02:43 GMT+10:00 2008 | 637       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> nmidh_dpid_energexbatch_with.zip   | Tue Feb 05 12:41:39 GMT+10:00 2008 | 646       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> nmidh_energexbatch.zip   | Mon Jan 21 15:30:31 GMT+10:00 2008 | 619       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> nmidh_NMIDiscoveryRequestAddr_type1.zip  | Wed Jan 14 13:11:47 GMT+10:00 2009 | 839       |
| <input type="button" value="Delete Selected"/> <input type="button" value="Select All"/> <input type="button" value="De-select All"/> |                                    |           |

3. Click **OK** to confirm the deletion.



## Uploading a file

To upload Transactions:

1. Create an .XML file containing the Transaction information. For help creating aseXML files, see [aseXML Guidelines](#).
2. Compress the file and save it with a zip extension, following the MSATS file name standards. For example:

catsm\_<Participantid>\_<uniqueid>.zip

For help, see file name format in [Technical Guide to MSATS](#).

For help with the MDP file format, see [MDM File Format and Load Process](#).

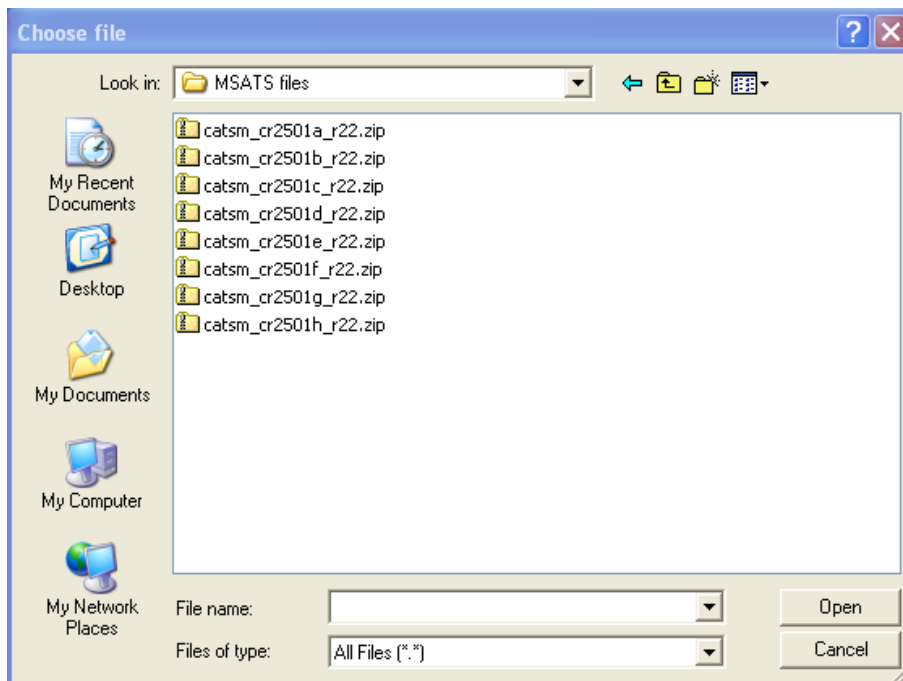
3. On the main menu, click [Data Load Import](#) and then click [Participant Inbox](#).
2. On the [Participant Inbox - List](#) interface, click [Upload](#) in the far right column.

| Participant Inbox - List  |               | Participant ID:   | PPPPPP |
|---|---------------|-------------------|--------|
|   |               | Participant Name: | PPPPPP |
| <input type="button" value="Delete Selected"/> <input type="button" value="Select All"/> <input type="button" value="De-select All"/> |               |                   |        |
| Inbox Contents  |               |                   | Upload |
| File Name   | Last Modified | File Size         |        |
|   |               |                   |        |

3. The [File Upload](#) interface displays, click [Browse](#).

| File Upload                           |   | Participant ID:   | PPPPPP |
|---------------------------------------|---|-------------------|--------|
|                                       |   | Participant Name: | PPPPPP |
| File to Upload (*):                   | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Browse..."/> |                   |        |
| <input type="button" value="Submit"/> |   |                   |        |

4. Locate your .ZIP file and click **Open**.



5. The selected file is inserted into the **File To Upload** field. Click **Submit** to submit the file for validation.

6. MSATS performs 1st level validation, places the ACK file in your Participant Outbox, and displays the contents on the interface.  
If MSATS is unable to load the data, it displays a code that describes the reason for the failure and an explanation.



7. MSATS provides a Receipt ID for each transaction. If there is only one transaction, it is the same Receipt ID. If there are multiple transactions, the first one has the same Receipt ID as the message Receipt ID and the rest of the transactions have different IDs. The numeric characters at the end of each transaction Receipt ID correspond to the request ID of the change request. This can be used to search for the change request and check the status of the transaction.
8. Check your **Participant Outbox** to see the uploaded file in the **Participant Inbox - List**. See Viewing the participant inbox on page 144).  
In each case, the status = **"Accept"** if it passed the validations or **"Reject"** if it did not pass the validations. It is possible that the message is accepted but not the transactions. This is the case if, for example, the file is well formed, the header details are correct but the nominated user did not have the rights to perform specific transactions within the transactions element.

```

- <Acknowledgements>
  <MessageAcknowledgement initiatingMessageID="2578 - CR3001" receiptDate="2009-02-02T15:06:41+10:00"
    receiptID="CATS-CR63898997" status="Accept" />
  <TransactionAcknowledgement initiatingTransactionID="2578 - CR3001" receiptDate="2009-02-02T15:06:41+10:00"
    receiptID="CATS-CR63898997" status="Accept" />
</Acknowledgements>
</ase:aseXML>

```

9. When MSATS completes validation, you receive a response Transaction zip file.

Occasionally, MSATS cannot process the uploaded file immediately. In this case, the .ZIP file remains in your participant's inbox until it is processed. After processing an .ACK file is placed in your participant inbox confirming the upload. For each accepted transaction, MSATS performs a second set of validations and processes the request.

Figure 15 Change request acknowledgement example.

| Inbox Contents   |                                    | Upload    |
|--|------------------------------------|-----------|
| File Name  | Last Modified                      | File Size |
|  catsl_energexbatch_229637244.ack | Tue Dec 09 11:20:45 GMT+10:00 2008 | 871       |
|  nmidh_dpid_energexbatch2.zip     | Wed Feb 13 08:30:53 GMT+10:00 2008 | 640       |
|  nmidh_dpid_energexbatch3.zip     | Wed Feb 13 12:36:45 GMT+10:00 2008 | 639       |

# Participant outbox

## Participant outbox overview

The participant outbox is used by MSATS to place files for transfer to participant systems.

## Participant outbox user rights access

Participant Administrators control access to Participant Outbox using the [Data Load Import \(Participant Inbox & Participant Outbox\)](#) entity in the Administration menu in the MSATS Web Portal.

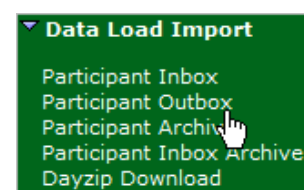
# Viewing the Participant Outbox

To view the participant outbox:

1. On the main menu, click **Data Load Import** and then click **Participant Outbox**.

Note: clicking **Mailbox** is the same as clicking **Participant Outbox** from the **Data Load Import** menu.

2. The **Participant Outbox - List** displays with the files waiting to be transferred from the MSATS system to a participant system. To acknowledge files, do one of the following:



- Click **Select All** to place a tick next to all **File Names** and then click **Acknowledge Selected**.
- Click **De-select All** to unselect any **File Names** with a tick.
- Select individual **File Names** and then click **Acknowledge Selected**.

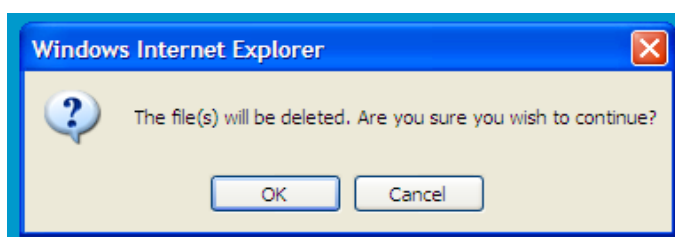


Selected for deletion

Not Selected for deletion

| Participant Outbox - List  |                                    |   |
|--|------------------------------------|---|
| Participant ID:  |                                    | NEMMCO                                    |
| Participant Name:  |                                    | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |
| <input type="button" value="Acknowledge Selected"/> <input type="button" value="Select All"/> <input type="button" value="De-select All"/> |                                    |   |
| Outbox Contents  |                                    |   |
| File Name  | Last Modified                      | File Size                                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> catsl_energexbatch_229638186.zip  | Tue Jan 20 22:02:01 GMT+10:00 2009 | 8697                                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> catsl_energexbatch_229638312.zip  | Wed Jan 21 22:00:43 GMT+10:00 2009 | 1531                                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> catsl_energexbatch_287716173.zip  | Mon Feb 02 15:04:58 GMT+10:00 2009 | 825                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> catsl_energexbatch_287716435.zip  | Mon Feb 02 15:04:59 GMT+10:00 2009 | 891                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> catsl_energexbatch_287716729.zip  | Mon Feb 02 15:04:59 GMT+10:00 2009 | 888                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> catsl_energexbatch_287717093.zip  | Tue Feb 03 09:59:48 GMT+10:00 2009 | 1058                                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> catsl_energexbatch_287717265.zip  | Tue Feb 03 22:00:50 GMT+10:00 2009 | 1062                                      |

3. Files are deleted once they are acknowledged; click **OK** to confirm the deletion. See **Important Note** below.



4. A confirmation message displays confirming the Acknowledgement.

Acknowledgement for file has been received and will be processed later:  
 \OUTBOX\catsl\_energexbatch\_229638186.zip

| Participant Outbox - List  |                                    | Participant ID:   | NEMMCO                                    |
|--|------------------------------------|-------------------|---|
|  |                                    | Participant Name: | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |
| <input type="button" value="Acknowledge Selected"/> <input type="button" value="Select All"/> <input type="button" value="De-select All"/> |                                    |                   |   |
| Outbox Contents  |                                    |                   |   |
| File Name  | Last Modified                      | File Size         |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> catsl_energexbatch_229638186.zip  | Tue Jan 20 22:02:01 GMT+10:00 2009 | 8697              |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> catsl_energexbatch_229638312.zip  | Wed Jan 21 22:00:43 GMT+10:00 2009 | 1531              |   |

The files stored in the participant outbox must be acknowledged as soon as possible to ensure they are moved from the participant outbox by MSATS.

When the number of unacknowledged outbound files in the participants outbox (that is, change request responses and notifications from MSATS) reaches a system limit, the batch handler stops generating outbound files. No outbound batch transactions are produced until the files in the participant outbox have been reduced to within the limit.

On occasions when MSATS cannot archive an acknowledged .ZIP file immediately, the following error message displays and the .ZIP file is deleted later.



However, the .ACK file that is created at the same time as the .ZIP file may not be automatically deleted; therefore, it must be done manually. The contents of the .ZIP file must be read and saved prior to acknowledging it.

To do this, confirm the related .ZIP file has been moved by MSATS from the participant inbox, then select the relevant checkbox in the participant inbox for the .ACK file and click **Delete Selected**.

## Viewing a change request response

For each accepted transaction in the .XML file, a change request response (CRR) transaction is generated. By default, each response transaction is in a separate .XML file in a separate .ZIP file. Therefore, if there are multiple transactions in the one batch file, multiple .ZIP files are placed into the participant outbox.

Because the response is sent to the <PARTICIPANTID>batch user ID, only someone logged on to the MSATS web portal with that user ID (or with a right that provides access to all items in the participant's outbox) can see the response message. That is, the originator of the change request may not necessarily see it.

Depending on the notification rules, the <PARTICIPANTID>BATCH user ID and other parties' equivalent user IDs may also receive notifications to indicate the status of the change request (Administration on page 213).

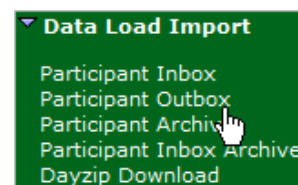


Participants can request AEMO to 'bundle' some types of outbound transactions (contact the AEMO's support hub). 'Bundling' is the term used when there are many transactions in a single .XML file. When notifications are bundled, there is no longer a one-to-one relationship between an outbound transaction, message and .ZIP file.

To view a change request response:

1. On the main menu, click **Data Load Import** and then click **Participant Outbox** submenu.

Note: this is the same as clicking the message link on the main menu.

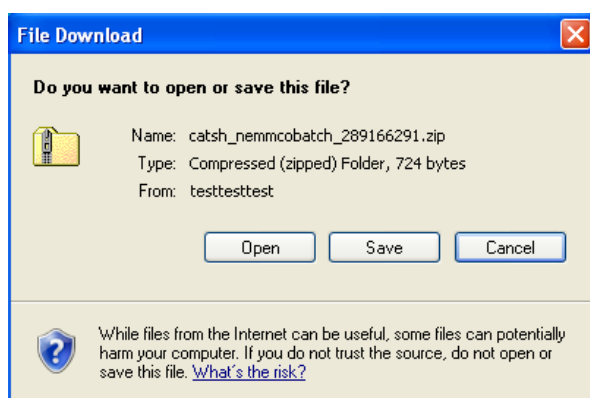


2. The **Participant Outbox - List** displays, click the **File Name**.

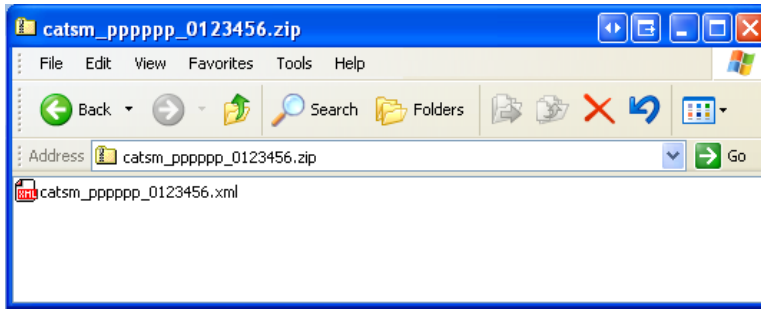
| Participant Outbox - List  |                                    | Participant ID:   | PPPPPP    |
|--|------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|
|  |                                    | Participant Name: | PPPPPP    |
| <input type="button" value="Acknowledge Selected"/> <input type="button" value="Select All"/> <input type="button" value="De-select All"/> |                                    |                   |           |
| Outbox Contents  |                                    |                   |           |
| File Name  | Last Modified                      |                   | File Size |
| <input type="checkbox"/> catsh_nemmcobatch_289166291.zip   | Tue Feb 17 07:58:50 GMT+10:00 2009 |                   | 724       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> catsh_nemmcobatch_289171287.zip   | Wed Feb 18 02:04:04 GMT+10:00 2009 |                   | 1167      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> catsh_nemmcobatch_289171288.zip   | Thu Feb 19 02:03:42 GMT+10:00 2009 |                   | 724       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> catsh_nemmcobatch_289171809.zip   | Fri Feb 20 02:03:19 GMT+10:00 2009 |                   | 725       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> catsh_nemmcobatch_289171925.zip   | Sat Feb 21 02:02:05 GMT+10:00 2009 |                   | 724       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> catsh_nemmcobatch_289171926.zip   | Sun Feb 22 02:05:35 GMT+10:00 2009 |                   | 725       |

3. Click **Open** to open the file or **Save** to save it to a location on your PC.

Alternatively, click **Cancel** to return to your **Participant Outbox - List**.



4. Open the .ZIP file and select the .XML file.



5. The file contents display. Read the message to determine whether the change request is accepted.
  - Accepted change request - the change request response transaction has **Information** written in the <Event severity> element and 0 (zero) in the <Code> element. Therefore, the status is requested (REQ), see [Accepted change request example. on the next page.](#)
  - Rejected Change Request - the change request response transaction has an error code in the <Code> element (1199 in the example below) and an <Explanation> element, which is a general error message with, if applicable, specific additional information. In the example, the general part of the error message says the register status does not have a valid value. Therefore, the status is rejected (REJ), see [Rejected change request example. on page 155.](#)
  - Notifications - having updated the status of the change request to REQ or REJ, notification messages are sent to the appropriate participants (in the form of .XML files stored within .ZIP files) as per the **Notification Rules** for the change reason code. The participant notified may be the initiator of the change request or other parties for example, parties with a right to object. In some special cases (for example, with streamlined change reason codes), there may be no notifications at all.

If the change request status is REJ, no more processing takes place.

This is an example of a change request response transaction for an accepted change request (such as, one that passed the second level validation).

Figure 16 Accepted change request example.

```
<?xml version="1.0" ?>
- <ase:aseXML xmlns:ase="urn:aseXML:r22" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:schemaLocation="urn:aseXML:r22
    http://www.nemmco.com.au/aseXML/schemas/r22/aseXML_r22.xsd">
- <Header>
  <From description="Australian Energy Market Operator">NEMMCO</From>
  <To description="PPPPPPPP">PPPPPP</To>
  <MessageID>NEMMCO-MSG-289496962</MessageID>
  <MessageDate>2009-03-19T11:48:44+10:00</MessageDate>
  <TransactionGroup>CATS</TransactionGroup>
  <Priority>Medium</Priority>
  <SecurityContext>NEMMCOBATCH</SecurityContext>
  <Market>NEM</Market>
</Header>
- <Transactions>
  - <Transaction transactionID="CHRR-63133546" transactionDate="2009-03-19T11:48:44+10:00"
    initiatingTransactionID="Auto-Test-1903-4001">
    - <CATSChangeResponse version="r4">
      <RequestID>64621581</RequestID>
      - <Event severity="Information">
        <Code>0</Code>
      </Event>
    </CATSChangeResponse>
  </Transaction>
</Transactions>
</ase:aseXML>
```

Note: the request ID you use to search for a change request is held in the **RequestID** field.

This is an example of a change request response transaction for a rejected change request (such as, one that failed the second level validation).

Figure 17 Rejected change request example.

```
<?xml version="1.0" ?>
- <ase:aseXML xmlns:ase="urn:aseXML:r22" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:schemaLocation="urn:aseXML:r22
    http://www.nemmco.com.au/aseXML/schemas/r22/aseXML_r22.xsd">
- <Header>
  <From description="Australian Energy Market Operator">NEMMCO</From>
  <To description="PPPPPPPP">PPPPPP</To>
  <MessageID>NEMMCO-MSG-289496965</MessageID>
  <MessageDate>2009-03-19T11:53:09+10:00</MessageDate>
  <TransactionGroup>CATS</TransactionGroup>
  <Priority>Medium</Priority>
  <SecurityContext>NEMMCOBATCH</SecurityContext>
  <Market>NEM</Market>
</Header>
- <Transactions>
- <Transaction transactionID="CHRR-63133548" transactionDate="2009-03-19T11:53:09+10:00"
  initiatingTransactionID="Auto-Test-1903 -4050">
- <CATSChangeResponse version="r4">
  <RequestID>64621583</RequestID>
  - <Event>
    <Code>1199</Code>
    <Explanation>BV200_MDM_CATS_Validation.Perform_MDM_CATS_Validations ->
      BV200_MDM_CATS_Validation.Check_Registers -> Request Id: 64621583 NMI:
      NEMMT00032 Register Status must be either C or R. Has a valid Register been
      created for this Meter ?</Explanation>
  </Event>
</CATSChangeResponse>
</Transaction>
</Transactions>
</ase:aseXML>
```

## Participant hub queue

In the [Data Load Import > Participant Hub Queue](#), participants who opt for API PULL as their Transaction delivery protocol can:

- View a total of 100 unacknowledged records.
- Manage messages, including MDMT messages.

# Participant hub queue user rights access

Participant Administrators control access to Participant Inbox using the [Data Load Import \(Participant Inbox & Participant Outbox\)](#) entity in the Administration menu in the MSATS Web Portal.

## Viewing the Participant Hub Queue

1. On the main menu, click [Data Load Import](#) and then click [Participant Hub Queue](#).
2. The Participant Hub Queue interface displays where you can do the following (see [Participant hub queue on the next page](#)):
  - a. View the total number of messages queued and ready for pulling from the e-Hub.
  - b. Click an orange heading to sort a total of 100 unacknowledged transaction messages.
  - c. See the message's age in Date Created.
  - d. Download messages: Click the [File Name](#) or click [Download](#) in the [Action](#) column.
  - e. Accept messages: Click [Accept](#) in the [Action](#) column.
  - f. Reject messages. Click [Reject](#) in the [Action](#) column.

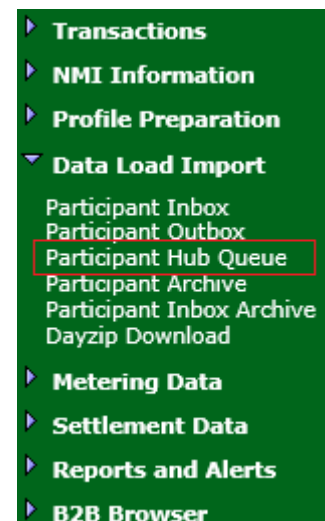


Figure 18 Participant hub queue

| Participant Hub Queue           |                     |                     |                   |          |                               | Participant ID:   | NEMMCO                       |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------|-------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
|                                 |                     |                     |                   |          |                               | Participant Name: | Australian, United           |
| Hub Queue Contents              |                     |                     |                   |          |                               |                   | Action                       |
| File Name                       | Message Id          | Message Type        | Transaction Group | Priority | Date Created                  |                   | Download<br>Accept<br>Reject |
| catsl_nemmcobatch_706568996.zip | 939084340846-SOMW-4 | Transaction Message | CATS              | Low      | Tue Feb 12 10:58:35 AEDT 2019 |                   | Download<br>Accept<br>Reject |
| catsl_nemmcobatch_706569341.zip | 939084340846-SOMW-4 | Transaction Message | CATS              | Low      | Tue Feb 12 10:58:35 AEDT 2019 |                   | Download<br>Accept<br>Reject |
| catsl_nemmcobatch_706569686.zip | 939084340846-SOMW-4 | Transaction Message | CATS              | Low      | Tue Feb 12 10:58:35 AEDT 2019 |                   | Download<br>Accept<br>Reject |
| catsl_nemmcobatch_706570031.zip | 939084340846-SOMW-4 | Transaction Message | CATS              | Low      | Tue Feb 12 10:58:35 AEDT 2019 |                   | Download<br>Accept<br>Reject |
| mdmtm_nemmco_satheesh_1.ack     | 939084340846-SOMW-4 | Transaction Message | MDMT              | Medium   | Tue Mar 19 15:37:55 AEDT 2019 |                   | Download                     |
| mdmtm_vpxpbatch_706570345.zip   | 939084340846-SOMW-4 | Transaction Message | MDMT              | Medium   | Tue Feb 12 10:58:35 AEDT 2019 |                   | Download<br>Accept<br>Reject |
| mdmtm_vpxpbatch_706570346.zip   | 939084340846-SOMW-4 | Transaction Message | MDMT              | Medium   | Tue Feb 12 10:58:35 AEDT 2019 |                   | Download<br>Accept<br>Reject |
| mdmtm_vpxpbatch_706570347.zip   | 939084340846-SOMW-4 | Transaction Message | MDMT              | Medium   | Tue Feb 12 10:58:35 AEDT 2019 |                   | Download<br>Accept<br>Reject |
| mdmtm_vpxpbatch_706570348.zip   | 939084340846-SOMW-4 | Transaction Message | MDMT              | Medium   | Tue Feb 12 10:58:35 AEDT 2019 |                   | Download<br>Accept<br>Reject |
| mdmtm_vpxpbatch_706570349.zip   | 939084340846-SOMW-4 | Transaction Message | MDMT              | Medium   | Tue Feb 12 10:58:35 AEDT 2019 |                   | Download<br>Accept<br>Reject |
| mdmtm_vpxpbatch_706570350.zip   | 939084340846-SOMW-4 | Transaction Message | MDMT              | Medium   | Tue Feb 12 10:58:35 AEDT 2019 |                   | Download<br>Accept<br>Reject |

# Participant archive

## Participant archive overview

Files are moved from the Participant Outbox to the Participant Archive folder once the participant has acknowledged the file. Use the Dayzip Download submenu to zip all files in the Participant Archive and save them to your local computer, Dayzip download on page 162.

# Participant archive user access rights

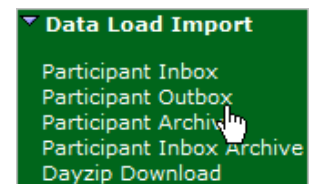
Participant Administrators control access to Participant Archive using the [View Participant Archives](#) entity in the Administration menu in the MSATS Web Portal.

For help assigning user access rights, see [Guide to User Rights Management](#).

## Viewing the participant archive

To view the participant archive:

1. On the main menu, click [Data Load Import](#) and then click [Participant Archive](#).
2. The [Participant Archive](#) displays. To open the archive file contents, click the [File Name](#) link.



| Participant Archive |                                    |   |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| Participant ID:     |                                    | NEMMCO                                    |
| Participant Name:   |                                    | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |
| Archive Contents    |                                    |   |
| File Name           | Last Modified                      | File Size                                 |
| 2007                | Wed Jul 09 17:03:46 GMT+10:00 2008 | 0   |
| 2008                | Tue Dec 09 11:12:06 GMT+10:00 2008 | 0   |
| 2009                | Fri May 01 00:00:20 GMT+10:00 2009 | 0   |

Page No: 1

3. To view further details, click the [File Name](#) link again.



4. The next information level displays, click the remaining [File Name](#) links to view all details.

| Participant Archive          |                                    |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Archive\2007\09-sep Contents |                                    |
| File Name                    | Last Modified                      |
| 13                           | Wed Jul 09 17:03:46 GMT+10:00 2008 |

## Retrieving an archived file

Archived files are read-only. You cannot delete or manipulate them.

To retrieve a file from the Participant Archive:

1. In the web portal > Data Load Import, click Participant Archive.

The archive year folders display with a folder for each year having archived data (the year a file was acknowledged and deleted, not the year it was created although sometimes they are the same).

The Last Modified date is the date and time the most recent subfolder for that Year was created (the date the most recent Month folder was created).

2. To find a file to download, click the year.

| x:\fs_test\ \Archive Contents |                              |           |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|
| File Name                     | Last Modified                | File Size |
| 2003                          | Thu Mar 04 14:04:33 EST 2004 | 0         |
| 2004                          | Wed Jun 09 09:51:43 EST 2004 | 0         |

Page No: 1

3. A folder for each month displays where the name of the folder is the month number followed by the month abbreviation.

Keep drilling down through months, days, and time until you come to a folder with zip files.

Use your browser Back button to navigate back through the folders.

4. To open or save zip files, click on the file hyperlink.



There is no relationship between the day folder and the date of the file name because the Year, Month, Day, and Time folder names are based on the date and time files were deleted and archived. The date and times associated with the files themselves are the date and time the file was created.

| x:\fs_test\ \Archive\2004\06-Jun\11\15.26.17 Contents |                              |           |
|---|------------------------------|-----------|
| File Name   | Last Modified                | File Size |
| catsm_engyaustbatch_22884057.zip                      | Sat Jun 05 01:10:54 EST 2004 | 1129      |
| catsm_engyaustbatch_22884059.zip                      | Sat Jun 05 01:10:54 EST 2004 | 1132      |
| catsm_engyaustbatch_22884063.zip                      | Sat Jun 05 01:10:54 EST 2004 | 1127      |
| catsm_engyaustbatch_22884065.zip                      | Sat Jun 05 01:10:54 EST 2004 | 1133      |
| catsm_engyaustbatch_22884075.zip                      | Sun Jun 06 17:49:11 EST 2004 | 1011      |
| catsm_engyaustbatch_22884081.zip                      | Sun Jun 06 17:57:19 EST 2004 | 918       |
| catsm_engyaustbatch_22884087.zip                      | Sun Jun 06 17:57:19 EST 2004 | 1015      |
| catsm_engyaustbatch_22884093.zip                      | Sun Jun 06 21:12:31 EST 2004 | 1007      |
| catsm_engyaustbatch_22884181.zip                      | Thu Jun 10 16:07:10 EST 2004 | 1535      |
| catsm_engyaustbatch_22884183.zip                      | Thu Jun 10 16:07:10 EST 2004 | 1541      |
| catsm_engyaustbatch_22884187.zip                      | Thu Jun 10 16:07:10 EST 2004 | 1533      |
| catsm_engyaustbatch_22884189.zip                      | Thu Jun 10 16:07:10 EST 2004 | 1539      |
| catsm_engyaustbatch_22884193.zip                      | Thu Jun 10 16:07:10 EST 2004 | 1534      |
| catsm_engyaustbatch_22884195.zip                      | Thu Jun 10 16:07:10 EST 2004 | 1539      |
| catsm_engyaustbatch_22884203.zip                      | Thu Jun 10 16:07:10 EST 2004 | 912       |
| catsm_engyaustbatch_22884209.zip                      | Thu Jun 10 16:07:11 EST 2004 | 912       |
| catsm_engyaustbatch_22884218.zip                      | Thu Jun 10 16:07:11 EST 2004 | 913       |
| catsm_engyaustbatch_22884227.zip                      | Thu Jun 10 16:07:11 EST 2004 | 1000      |

Page No: 1

# Participant inbox archive

## Participant inbox archive overview

The participant inbox archive keeps a history of the .ZIP files submitted by a participant. The structure is similar to the “Participant Archive” folder.

- When a .ZIP file in the participant inbox is acknowledged (ack), or negatively acknowledged (nack), it is archived in the inbox archive folder.

- For B2B files, when the first level acknowledgement (.ac1) takes place in the B2B inbox, the file is archived to the inbox archive folder.

## Assigning user access rights

- For Participant User access to the [Participant Inbox Archive](#), participant administrators select the [View Participant Inbox Archives](#) entity in the [Maintain Rights](#) menu, and assign “Read” rights.
- For Participant User access to the [B2B Inbox Archive](#), participant administrators select the [B2B Directory Inbox Archive](#) entity in the [Maintain Rights](#) menu, and assign “Read” rights.

For help assigning user access rights, see [Guide to User Rights Management](#).

## Participant inbox archive user rights access

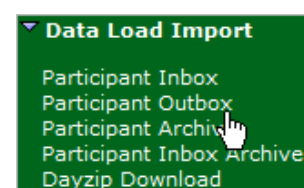
Participant Administrators control access to Participant Inbox Archive using the [View Participant Inbox Archives](#) entity in the Administration menu in the MSATS Web Portal.

For Participant User access to the [B2B Inbox Archive](#), Participant Administrators select the [B2B Directory Inbox Archive](#).

## Viewing the participant inbox archive

To view the participant inbox archive:

1. On the main menu, click [Data Load Import](#) and then click [Participant Inbox Archive](#).



2. The **Participant Inbox Archive** displays. To open the inbox archive contents, click the **File Name** link.

| Participant Inbox Archive |                              | Participant ID:   | NEMMCO                                    |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|---|
|                           |                              | Participant Name: | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |
| Inbox_Archive Contents    |                              |                   |   |
| File Name                 | Last Modified                | File Size         |   |
| 2011                      | Fri Sep 16 14:28:27 EST 2011 | 0                 |   |

Page No: 1

3. To view further details, continue to click the **File Name** until you find the required information.

| Participant Inbox Archive   |                              | Participant ID:   | NEMMCO                                    |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|---|
|                             |                              | Participant Name: | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |
| Inbox_Archive\2011 Contents |                              |                   |   |
| File Name                   | Last Modified                | File Size         |   |
| 09-sep                      | Fri Sep 16 14:28:27 EST 2011 | 0                 |   |

Page No: 1

# Dayzip download

## Dayzip download overview

Use the Dayzip Download to zip all files in the Participant Archive and save them to your local computer.

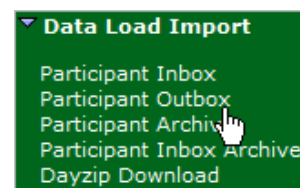
## Dayzip download user rights access

Participant Administrators control access to Dayzip Download using the **Participant Dayzip Download** entity in the Administration menu in the MSATS Web Portal.

# Viewing dayzip download

To view the participant dayzip download:

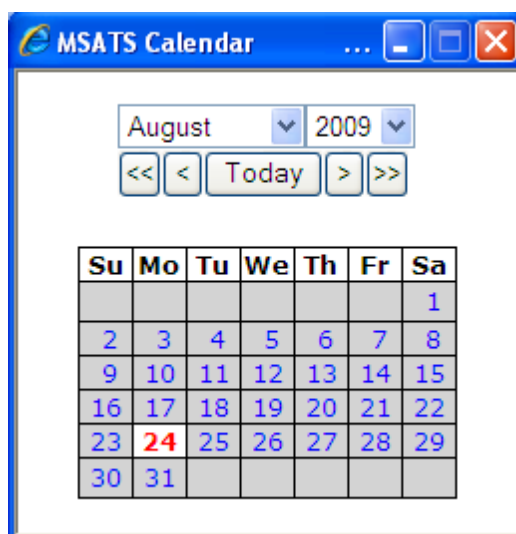
1. On the main menu, click **Data Load Import** and then click **Dayzip Download**.
2. The **Participant Dayzip Download** displays, click the **Date Picker** icon to view the **MSATS Calendar**.



 A blue web form titled "Participant Dayzip Download". It includes fields for "Participant ID:" (NEMMCO) and "Participant Name:" (Australian Energy Market Operator Limited). Below these is a "Dayzip Date (\*) (dd-mmm-yyyy):" field with a date picker icon. A "Download" button is at the bottom. A note at the bottom states: "Dayzip takes 5 to 15 seconds per 1,000 files".

3. On the **MSATS Calendar**, click the download date to select it.

Alternatively, you can type the date in the **Dayzip Date** field in dd-mmm-yyyy format, for example, 24-Aug-2009.

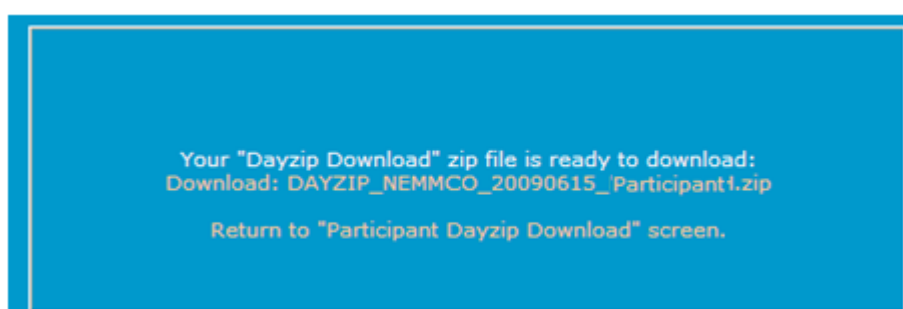


4. Click **Download**.

| Participant Dayzip Download                  |   |
|--|---|
| Participant ID:                              | NEMMCO                                    |
| Participant Name:                            | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |
| Dayzip Date (*) (dd-mm-yyyy):                | 24-Aug-2009                               |
| <input type="button" value="Download"/>      |   |
| Dayzip takes 5 to 15 seconds per 1,000 files |   |

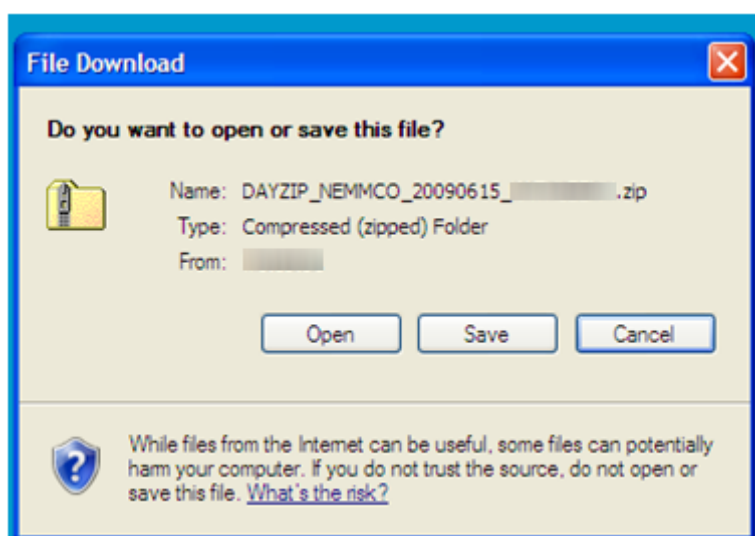
5. A confirmation message displays. Click the **Download: DAYZIP\_NEMMCO\_<Date>\_XXXXXXX.zip**.

Alternatively, click the **Return to "Participant Dayzip Download" interface**, to return to the **Participant Dayzip Download** interface.



6. The **File Download** window displays. Click either **Open** to open the file or **Save** to save the file to your local computer

Alternatively, click **Cancel** to return to the **Participant Dayzip Download** interface.



# Metering Data

Participants can retrieve Metering Data, in the same interval length, received from Meter Data Providers (MDPs).

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| About metering data .....                                | 165 |
| Data search .....  | 166 |
| Interval metering data search .....                      | 172 |
| Interpreting retrieved results for interval meters ..... | 176 |
| Interpreting interval time .....                         | 187 |

## About metering data

The Metering Data component of MSATS is used for the receipt, storage, and aggregation of Metering (Datastream) Data required for:

- Profile Preparation Service (PPS) and Basic Meter Profiler (BMP) functionality within MSATS.
- External BMP functionality, where allowed by jurisdictional rules.
- Storage of profile shapes generated both internally and externally.
- Provision of aggregated and non-aggregated data to AEMO for Settlements purposes.

# Metering Data user rights access

Participant Administrators control access to Metering Data in the Administration menu in the MSATS Web Portal using the following entities:

| Entity                 | Type        | interface                                       |
|------------------------|-------------|---|
| Metering Data          | Interactive | MSATS Web Portal > Metering Data                |
| MDM Meter Data         | Batch       | FTP to Participant File Server Inbox            |
| B2B Directory<br>Inbox | Interactive | MSATS Web Portal > B2B Browser > Upload<br>File |

## Data search

In the data search you can:

- View different time resolutions: 5-, 15-, and 30-minutes of submitted Metering Data.
- View Interval time.
- View a substitution type column (where applicable).
- View a row per interval per suffix.
- View Metering Data for any suffixes defined in the CNDS table, such as net data (Nx) streams, active (Ex, Bx) or reactive (Kx, Qx) suffixes.
- View an interval value and status per row.
- Query a maximum of seven days of Interval Metering Data and export the results to csv.
- View Metering Data regardless of the format (MDMF or MDFF) from the Initiating participant (see [Interval meter data search results on page 168](#)).

# Viewing meter data

1. On the main menu, click **Metering Data** and then click **Data Search**.
2. The **Metering Data - Search** displays. Complete all fields marked with an asterisk (\*) and click **Search**. All fields are required. For help understanding the fields, see [Data search on the previous page](#).



| Metering Data - Search   |   | Participant ID:             | NEMMCO                                    |
|--|---|-----------------------------|---|
|  |   | Participant Name:           | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |
| NMI (*):   | <input type="text" value="1234567890"/>   |                             |   |
| Data Stream (*):   | <input checked="" type="radio"/> Active within the Date Range (Both NMI and Data Stream must be active within date range specified)<br><input type="radio"/> Active at some stage (Data Stream must have been active at some stage within date range specified) |                             |   |
| Data Stream Type (*):  | <input checked="" type="radio"/> Interval<br><input type="radio"/> Consumption  |                             |   |
| Meter Data (*):  | <input checked="" type="radio"/> Current Readings<br><input type="radio"/> Current and Historical Readings  |                             |   |
| Start Date (*) (dd-mmm-yyyy):  | <input type="text" value="24-Apr-2020"/>  | End Date (*) (dd-mmm-yyyy): | <input type="text" value="30-Apr-2020"/>  |
| <input type="button" value="Search"/> <input type="button" value="Clear"/> |   |                             |   |

3. The **Metering Data - Result** displays. For help understanding the fields, see [Data search on the previous page](#).



# Interval meter data search results

Interval Metering Data results originating from MTRD or MDMT.

Metering Data - Result

Participant ID:

Participant Name:

Australian Energy Market Operator Limited

1,500 Result(s) Match Search Criteria

Export all results to csv

NMI: FFDRLK02

| Suffix | Settlement Date | Interval Time | Interval Value (kWh for active energy) | Status | Substitution Type | MDP Version Date     | Load Date            | A/H    |
|--------|-----------------|---------------|--|--------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------|
| N1     | 14-Aug-2020     | 00:05:00      | 111.11                                 | A      |                   | 15-Aug-2020 13:20:57 | 16-Aug-2020 03:08:34 | Active |
| N1     | 14-Aug-2020     | 00:10:00      | -222.22                                | A      |                   | 15-Aug-2020 13:20:57 | 16-Aug-2020 03:08:34 | Active |
| N1     | 14-Aug-2020     | 00:15:00      | 333.33                                 | S      | 12                | 15-Aug-2020 13:20:57 | 16-Aug-2020 03:08:34 | Active |
| N1     | 14-Aug-2020     | 00:20:00      | -444.44                                | S      | 12                | 15-Aug-2020 13:20:57 | 16-Aug-2020 03:08:34 | Active |
| N1     | 14-Aug-2020     | 00:25:00      | 555.55                                 | S      | 12                | 15-Aug-2020 13:20:57 | 16-Aug-2020 03:08:34 | Active |

Interval Metering Data results originating from MTRD

Metering Data - Result

Participant ID: Australian Energy Market Operator Limited

Participant Name:

1,500 Result(s) Match Search Criteria

Export all results to csv

NMI: FFDRLK02

| Suffix | Settlement Date | Interval Time | Interval Value (kWh for active energy) | Status | Substitution Type | MDP Version Date     | Load Date            | A/H    |
|--------|-----------------|---------------|--|--------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------|
| E1     | 14-Aug-2020     | 00:05:00      | 111.11                                 | A      |                   | 15-Aug-2020 13:20:57 | 16-Aug-2020 03:08:34 | Active |
| E1     | 14-Aug-2020     | 00:10:00      | 222.22                                 | A      |                   | 15-Aug-2020 13:20:57 | 16-Aug-2020 03:08:34 | Active |
| E1     | 14-Aug-2020     | 00:15:00      | 333.33                                 | S      | 12                | 15-Aug-2020 13:20:57 | 16-Aug-2020 03:08:34 | Active |
| E1     | 14-Aug-2020     | 00:20:00      | 444.44                                 | A      |                   | 15-Aug-2020 13:20:57 | 16-Aug-2020 03:08:34 | Active |
| E1     | 14-Aug-2020     | 00:25:00      | 555.55                                 | A      |                   | 15-Aug-2020 13:20:57 | 16-Aug-2020 03:08:34 | Active |
| E1     | 14-Aug-2020     | 00:30:00      | 666.66                                 | S      | 12                | 15-Aug-2020 13:20:57 | 16-Aug-2020 03:08:34 | Active |
| E1     | 14-Aug-2020     | 00:35:00      | 777.77                                 | S      | 12                | 15-Aug-2020 13:20:57 | 16-Aug-2020 03:08:34 | Active |

## Accumulation (basic) meter data search results

Consumption Metering Data results originating from MTRD or MDMT.

Metering Data - Result

Participant ID:

Participant Name:

NEMMCO

Australian Energy Market Operator Limited

1,500 Result(s) Match Search Criteria

Export all results to csv

NMI: FFFDRLK02

| Suffix | From Date   | To Date     | Value (kWh) | Status | Substitution Type | MDP Version Date     | Load Date            | A/H    |
|--------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------|
| 11     | 14-Aug-2020 | 26-Aug-2020 | 111.11      | A      |                   | 16-Aug-2020 09:36:00 | 28-Aug-2020 09:36:00 | Active |
| 11     | 10-Sep-2020 | 22-Sep-2020 | 222.22      | A      |                   | 12-Sep-2020 12:00:00 | 24-Sep-2020 12:00:00 | Active |
| 11     | 07-Oct-2020 | 19-Oct-2020 | 333.33      | A      |                   | 09-Oct-2020 14:24:00 | 21-Oct-2020 14:24:00 | Active |
| 11     | 03-Nov-2020 | 15-Nov-2020 | 444.44      | S      | 12                | 05-Nov-2020 16:48:00 | 17-Nov-2020 16:48:00 | Active |
| 22     | 30-Nov-2020 | 12-Dec-2020 | 555.55      | S      | 12                | 02-Dec-2020 19:12:00 | 14-Dec-2020 19:12:00 | Active |
| 22     | 27-Dec-2020 | 08-Jan-2021 | 666.66      | A      |                   | 29-Dec-2020 21:36:00 | 10-Jan-2021 21:36:00 | Active |

# Metering data search fields explained

| Field           | Description   |
|-----------------|---|
| NMI             | Enter the unique National Metering Identifier (NMI) for the connection point.   |
| Datastream      | <p>Click 'active within the Date Range' to limit the search to Datastreams where the status code is currently A for any of the period between the selected dates.</p> <p>Click 'active at some stage' to include Datastreams in the search that have been active during the Start and End Dates but which are no longer active (that is, Datastreams where the Datastream status code was once A but has since changed to I for some or all of the search period).</p>    |
| Datastream Type | <p>Click Interval if the NMI's Datastreams are of type Interval (48 daily readings) or Consumption if the reading is a single value which represents total consumption since the last read.</p> <p>The Datastream type is Interval if this NMI's Metering installation type is COMMSn, MRIM, UMCP, PROFILE, or SAMPLE. It is Consumption if the Metering installation type is BASIC.</p> <p>Data for all suffixes matching the Datastream type selected are returned.</p> |
| Meter Data      | <p>Click current readings if, in the case where there is more than one reading for a Datastream, only the most recently submitted one displays (for example, an estimated reading may have been replaced by an actual reading).</p> <p>Click current and historical readings if there are prior readings superseded by more recent data.</p>  |

| Field      | Description  |
|------------|--|
| Start Date | <p>For Interval Datastream types, where each record is for a specific date, this is the first date data was received.</p> <p>For consumption reads, records are selected if either:</p> <p>(i) the date entered falls within the start and end date of the reading.</p> <p>(ii) the date entered is prior to the Start Date of the reading but the End Date entered is after the Start Date of the reading and prior to the End Date of the reading.</p> |
| End Date   | <p>For Interval Datastream types, where each record is for a specific date, this is the last date data was received.</p> <p>For consumption reads, records are selected if either:</p> <p>(i) the date entered falls within the start and end date of the reading.</p> <p>(ii) the date entered is after the end date of the reading but the Start Date entered is after to the Start Date of the reading and prior to the End Date of the reading.</p>  |

## Metering data result fields

| Field            | Description   |
|------------------|---|
| Suffix           | The MDM Datastream suffix record, as defined for this NMI in the CATS Standing Data.  |
| Settlement Date  | The date for the period covered by this read.   |
| MDP Version Date | The date and time stamp the MDP's system assigned to the record. It is the date and time the Metering Data was loaded into the MDP's system.  |
| Load Date        | The date and time the Metering Data was loaded into MSATS.  |
| Values           | The value of the read in KWh. Depending on the meter register type, this value may be an actual read or the difference between the last meter read time and the previous meter read time. |

| Field  | Description   |
|--------|---|
| Status | <p>The status of each reading; the codes and their meanings are:</p> <p>A: actual</p> <p>E: estimated</p> <p>S: substituted data</p> <p>F: substitutions that are considered final (that is, not to be replaced by actual data)</p> |
| A/H    | <p>A - indicates this is the current record for this period</p> <p>H - indicates this is a history record (another more recent record has replaced it)</p>  |

## Interval metering data search

In the Interval Metering Data Search interface, you can:

- Query a maximum of seven days of interval Metering Data.
- Query a maximum of 12 months of consumption Metering Data.
- Display Metering Data in the resolution it was delivered (5-, 15-, 30-minute)
- Export the query results to csv.
- Restructure query results to support readability.
- View Metering Data for any suffixes defined in the CNDS table, such as net data (Nx) streams, active (Ex, Bx) or reactive (Kx, Qx) suffixes.
- View Metering Data sent to AEMO from the initiating participant in MDMF or MDFF format.

# Viewing interval meter data

1. On the main menu, click **Metering Data** and then click **Interval Data Search**.
2. The **Interval Metering Data - Search** displays. Complete all fields marked with an asterisk (\*) and click **Search**. All fields are required. For help understanding the fields, see [Interval Metering data search fields explained on page 175](#).



| Interval Metering Data - Search  |   | Participant ID:                          | NEMMCO   |
|--|---|--|--|
|  |   | Participant Name:                        | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited                            |
| NMI:   | <input type="text" value="1234567890"/> |  |  |
| Or:  |   |  |  |
| Site:  | <input type="text"/>                    |  |  |
| Or:  |   |  |  |
| Customer:  | <input type="text"/>                    |  |  |
| Start Date (*) (dd-mmm-yyyy):  |   | <input type="text" value="24-Apr-2020"/> | End Date (*) (dd-mmm-yyyy): <input type="text" value="30-Apr-2020"/> |
| <input type="button" value="Search"/> <input type="button" value="Clear"/> |   |  |  |

3. The **Metering Data - Result** displays. For help understanding the fields, see [Interval metering data search on the previous page](#).

# Interval Metering data results from MTRD or MDMT

Metering Data - Result

Participant ID:Participant Name:Australian Energy Market Operator Limited

1,500 Result(s) Match Search Criteria

Export all results to csv

NMI: FFFDRLK02

| Suffix | Settlement Date | Interval Time | Interval Value (kWh for active energy) | Status | Substitution Type | MDP Version Date     | Load Date            | A/H    |
|--------|-----------------|---------------|--|--------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------|
| N1     | 14-Aug-2020     | 00:05:00      | 111.11                                 | A      |                   | 15-Aug-2020 13:20:57 | 16-Aug-2020 03:08:34 | Active |
| N1     | 14-Aug-2020     | 00:10:00      | -222.22                                | A      |                   | 15-Aug-2020 13:20:57 | 16-Aug-2020 03:08:34 | Active |
| N1     | 14-Aug-2020     | 00:15:00      | 333.33                                 | S      | 12                | 15-Aug-2020 13:20:57 | 16-Aug-2020 03:08:34 | Active |
| N1     | 14-Aug-2020     | 00:20:00      | -444.44                                | S      | 12                | 15-Aug-2020 13:20:57 | 16-Aug-2020 03:08:34 | Active |
| N1     | 14-Aug-2020     | 00:25:00      | 555.55                                 | S      | 12                | 15-Aug-2020 13:20:57 | 16-Aug-2020 03:08:34 | Active |

# Interval Metering data results from MTRD

Metering Data - Result

Participant ID:

Participant Name:

Australian Energy Market Operator Limited

1,500 Result(s) Match Search Criteria

Export all results to csv

NMI: FFDRLK02

| Suffix | Settlement Date | Interval Time | Interval Value (kWh for active energy) | Status | Substitution Type | MDP Version Date     | Load Date            | A/H    |
|--------|-----------------|---------------|--|--------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------|
| E1     | 14-Aug-2020     | 00:05:00      | 111.11                                 | A      |                   | 15-Aug-2020 13:20:57 | 16-Aug-2020 03:08:34 | Active |
| E1     | 14-Aug-2020     | 00:10:00      | 222.22                                 | A      |                   | 15-Aug-2020 13:20:57 | 16-Aug-2020 03:08:34 | Active |
| E1     | 14-Aug-2020     | 00:15:00      | 333.33                                 | S      | 12                | 15-Aug-2020 13:20:57 | 16-Aug-2020 03:08:34 | Active |
| E1     | 14-Aug-2020     | 00:20:00      | 444.44                                 | A      |                   | 15-Aug-2020 13:20:57 | 16-Aug-2020 03:08:34 | Active |
| E1     | 14-Aug-2020     | 00:25:00      | 555.55                                 | A      |                   | 15-Aug-2020 13:20:57 | 16-Aug-2020 03:08:34 | Active |
| E1     | 14-Aug-2020     | 00:30:00      | 666.66                                 | S      | 12                | 15-Aug-2020 13:20:57 | 16-Aug-2020 03:08:34 | Active |
| E1     | 14-Aug-2020     | 00:35:00      | 777.77                                 | S      | 12                | 15-Aug-2020 13:20:57 | 16-Aug-2020 03:08:34 | Active |

# Interval Metering data search fields explained

| Field      | Description   |
|------------|---|
| NMI        | Enter the unique NMI for the connection point.      |
| Site       | Enter the physical location of the connection point |
| Customer   | Select the end user                                 |
| Start Date | The first date data was received                    |
| End Date   | The last date for data was received                 |

# Interval Metering data result fields explained

| Field           | Description   |
|-----------------|---|
| Suffix          | The MDM Datastream suffix record, as defined for this NMI in the CATS Standing Data.  |
| Settlement Date | The date for the period covered by this read.   |
| Interval Time   | The 5-minute interval reading   |
| Interval Value  | The value of the read in KWh. Depending on the meter register type, this value may be an actual read or the difference between the last meter read time and the previous meter read time. |



| Field             | Description   |
|-------------------|---|
| Status            | <p>The status of each reading; the codes and their meanings are:</p> <p>A: actual</p> <p>E: estimated</p> <p>S: substituted data</p> <p>F: substitutions that are considered final (that is, not to be replaced by actual data)</p> |
| Substitution Type | The substitution type derived from the NEM12 or NEM13 method flag.  |
| MDP Version Date  | The date and time stamp the MDP's system assigned to the record. It is the date and time the Metering Data was loaded into the MDP's system.  |
| Load Date         | The date and time the Metering Data was loaded into MSATS.  |
| A/H               | <p>A - indicates this is the current record for this period</p> <p>H - indicates this is a history record (another more recent record has replaced it)</p>  |

## Interpreting retrieved results for interval meters

Metering Data is retrieved based on the Datastream suffixes defined in the CNDS table, for example, net (Nx) or register level suffixes (Ex, Bx, Kx, Qx, and so on).

The following scenarios define which Interval Metering Data is retrieved based on:

1. If the MDM stored Metering Data was received as an MDMT or MTRD Transaction.
2. If the Datastream defined in the CNDS table is a net or register level.

# MDM stored Metering data received as an MDMT transaction

The Datastream defined in the CNDS table is a net.

| Standing data | Stored read |           |                         |                  |                      |
|---------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| CNDS suffix   | CSV format  | NMISuffix | MDMDataStreamIdentifier | NMIConfiguration | MDP version date     |
| N1            | MDMF        | N1        | n/a                     | n/a              | 15-Aug-2020 13:20:57 |

As a read exists in the MDM database with a NMI Suffix equal to the CNDS Suffix, this read is retrieved.

| Suffix | Settlement date | Interval time | Interval value (kWh for active energy) | Status | MDP version date     | Load date            | A/H    |
|--------|-----------------|---------------|--|--------|----------------------|----------------------|--------|
| N1     | 14-Aug-2020     | 00:30:00      | 111.11                                 | A      | 15-Aug-2020 13:20:57 | 16-Aug-2020 03:08:34 | Active |

# MDM stored Metering data received as an MTRD transaction

The Transaction contained a single E1 Metering read. The Datastream defined the CNDS table is a register level with both the E1 defined.

| Standing data | Stored read |           |                         |                  |                         |
|---------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| CNDS suffix   | CSV format  | NMISuffix | MDMDataStreamIdentifier | NMIConfiguration | MDP Version Date        |
| E1            | MDFF        | E1        | N1                      | E1               | 15-Aug-2020<br>13:20:57 |

As an E1 read exists in the MDM database with a NMI Suffix equal to the CNDS Suffix, this read is retrieved.

| Suffix | Settlement date | Interval time | Interval value<br>(kWh for active energy) | Status | MDP version date        | Load date               | A/H    |
|--------|-----------------|---------------|---|--------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------|
| E1     | 14-Aug-2020     | 00:05:00      | 111.11                                    | A      | 15-Aug-2020<br>13:20:57 | 16-Aug-2020<br>03:08:34 | Active |

# MDM stored Metering data received as an MTRD transaction

The Transaction contains reads for E1, B1, E2 and a B2. With the exception of the B2 these registers are defined in the NEM12 file's NMIConfiguration string 'B1E1E2'. The Datastreams defined in the CNDS table are a net level N1 and N2.

| Standing data | Stored read |            |           |                         |                  |
|---------------|-------------|------------|-----------|-------------------------|------------------|
|               | CNDS suffix | CSV format | NMISuffix | MDMDataStreamIdentifier | NMIConfiguration |
|               | N1          | MDFF       | E1        | N1                      | B1E1E2           |
|               | N1          | MDFF       | B1        | N1                      | B1E1E2           |
|               | N2          | MDFF       | E2        | N2                      | B1E1E2           |
|               | N2          | MDFF       | B2        | N2                      | B1E1E2           |

As a read exists in the MDM database with a MDMDataStreamIdentifier equal to the CNDS Suffix, the reads listed in NMIConfiguration are retrieved. As the NMIConfiguration of N2 contains only E2, the B2 read is not retrieved.

| Suffix | Settlement date | Interval time | Interval value<br>(kWh for active energy) | Status | MDP version date        | Load date               | A/H    |
|--------|-----------------|---------------|---|--------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------|
| B1     | 14-Aug-2020     | 00:05:00      | -222.22                                   | A      | 15-Aug-2020<br>13:20:57 | 16-Aug-2020<br>03:08:34 | Active |
| E1     | 14-Aug-2020     | 00:05:00      | 111.11                                    | A      | 15-Aug-2020<br>13:20:57 | 16-Aug-2020<br>03:08:34 | Active |
| E2     | 14-Aug-2020     | 00:05:00      | 111.11                                    | A      | 15-Aug-2020<br>13:20:57 | 16-Aug-2020<br>03:08:34 | Active |

## MDM stored Metering data received as an MTRD transaction

The Datastream defined in the CNDS table is a net with Reactive Energy (Kx and Qx) also defined.

| Standing data | Stored read |           |                         |                  |                  |
|---------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| CNDS suffix   | CSV format  | NMISuffix | MDMDataStreamIdentifier | NMIConfiguration | MDP version date |

|    |      |    |    |        |                         |
|----|------|----|----|--------|-------------------------|
| E1 | MDFF | E1 | N1 | E1K1Q1 | 15-Aug-2020<br>13:20:57 |
| K1 | MDFF | K1 | N1 | E1K1Q1 | 15-Aug-2020<br>13:20:57 |
| Q1 | MDFF | Q1 | N1 | E1K1Q1 | 15-Aug-2020<br>13:20:57 |

As an Active Energy read exists in the MDM database with a NMI Suffix equal to the CNDS Suffix and a Reactive Energy read exists in the MDM database with a NMI Suffix equal to the CNDS Suffix, these reads are retrieved.

| Suffix | Settlement date | Interval time | Interval value<br>(kWh for active energy) | Status | MDP version date        | Load date               | A/H    |
|--------|-----------------|---------------|---|--------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------|
| E1     | 14-Aug-2020     | 00:05:00      | 111.11                                    | A      | 15-Aug-2020<br>13:20:57 | 16-Aug-2020<br>03:08:34 | Active |
| K1     | 14-Aug-2020     | 00:05:00      | -222.22                                   | A      | 15-Aug-2020<br>13:20:57 | 16-Aug-2020<br>03:08:34 | Active |
| Q2     | 14-Aug-2020     | 00:05:00      | 111.11                                    | A      | 15-Aug-2020<br>13:20:57 | 16-Aug-2020<br>03:08:34 | Active |

# MDM stored Metering data received as an MTRD transaction

The Datastream defined the CNDS table is a net with Reactive Energy (Kx and Qx) also defined.

| Standing data | Stored read |           |                         |                  |                         |
|---------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| CNDS suffix   | CSV format  | NMISuffix | MDMDataStreamIdentifier | NMIConfiguration | MDP version date        |
| N1            | MDFF        | E1        | N1                      | E1B1K1Q1E2B2     | 15-Aug-2020<br>13:20:57 |
| N1            | MDFF        | B1        | N1                      | E1B1K1Q1E2B2     | 15-Aug-2020<br>13:20:57 |
| N1            | MDFF        | K1        | N1                      | E1B1K1Q1E2B2     | 15-Aug-2020<br>13:20:57 |
| N1            | MDFF        | Q1        | N1                      | E1B1K1Q1E2B2     | 15-Aug-2020<br>13:20:57 |
| N2            | MDFF        | E2        | N2                      | E1B1K1Q1E2B2     | 15-Aug-2020<br>13:20:57 |
| N2            | MDFF        | B2        | N2                      | E1B1K1Q1E2B2     | 15-Aug-2020<br>13:20:57 |

As a read exists in the MDM database with an MDMDataStreamIdentifier equal to the CNDS Suffix, the reads listed in the NMIConfiguration are retrieved. As Reactive Energy reads exists in the MDM database with a NMI Suffix equal to the CNDS Suffix, these reads are retrieved.

| Suffix | Settlement date | Interval time | Interval value<br>(kWh for active energy) | Status | MDP version date        | Load date               | A/H    |
|--------|-----------------|---------------|---|--------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------|
| B1     | 14-Aug-2020     | 00:05:00      | -222.22                                   | A      | 15-Aug-2020<br>13:20:57 | 16-Aug-2020<br>03:08:34 | Active |
| B2     | 14-Aug-2020     | 00:05:00      | -222.22                                   | A      | 15-Aug-2020<br>13:20:57 | 16-Aug-2020<br>03:08:34 | Active |
| E1     | 14-Aug-2020     | 00:05:00      | 111.11                                    | A      | 15-Aug-2020<br>13:20:57 | 16-Aug-2020<br>03:08:34 | Active |
| E2     | 14-Aug-2020     | 00:05:00      | 111.11                                    | A      | 15-Aug-2020<br>13:20:57 | 16-Aug-2020<br>03:08:34 | Active |
| K1     | 14-Aug-2020     | 00:05:00      | -222.22                                   | A      | 15-Aug-2020<br>13:20:57 | 16-Aug-2020<br>03:08:34 | Active |
| Q2     | 14-Aug-2020     | 00:05:00      | 111.11                                    | A      | 15-Aug-2020<br>13:20:57 | 16-Aug-2020<br>03:08:34 | Active |



# MDM stored Metering data received as an MTRD transaction

The Datastream defined the CNDS table was a net but is now defined at a register level for the E1, B1, K1 and Q1 Datastreams only. The N2 Datastream is set to inactive with no defined replacement register level (E2, B2) CNDS.

| Standing data                | Stored read |           |                         |                  |                         |
|------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| CNDS suffix                  | CSV format  | NMISuffix | MDMDataStreamIdentifier | NMIConfiguration | MDP version date        |
| N1 (inactive)<br>E1 (active) | MDFF        | E1        | N1                      | E1B1K1Q1E2B2     | 15-Aug-2020<br>13:20:57 |
| N1 (inactive)<br>B1 (active) | MDFF        | B1        | N1                      | E1B1K1Q1E2B2     | 15-Aug-2020<br>13:20:57 |
| N2 (inactive)                | MDFF        | E2        | N2                      | E1B1K1Q1E2B2     | 15-Aug-2020<br>13:20:57 |
| N2 (inactive)                | MDFF        | B2        | N2                      | E1B1K1Q1E2B2     | 15-Aug-2020<br>13:20:57 |
| N1 (inactive)<br>K1 (active) | MDFF        | K1        | N1                      | E1B1K1Q1E2B2     | 15-Aug-2020<br>13:20:57 |
| N1 (inactive)<br>Q1 (active) | MDFF        | Q1        | N1                      | E1B1K1Q1E2B2     | 15-Aug-2020<br>13:20:57 |

Retrieve all reads Active within the date range.

| Suffix | Settlement date | Interval time | Interval value<br>(kWh for active energy) | Status | MDP version date        | Load date               | A/H    |
|--------|-----------------|---------------|---|--------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------|
| B1     | 14-Aug-2020     | 00:05:00      | -222.22                                   | A      | 15-Aug-2020<br>13:20:57 | 16-Aug-2020<br>03:08:34 | Active |
| E1     | 14-Aug-2020     | 00:05:00      | 111.11                                    | A      | 15-Aug-2020<br>13:20:57 | 16-Aug-2020<br>03:08:34 | Active |
| K1     | 14-Aug-2020     | 00:05:00      | -222.22                                   | A      | 15-Aug-2020<br>13:20:57 | 16-Aug-2020<br>03:08:34 | Active |
| N2     | 14-Aug-2020     | 00:05:00      | 111.11                                    | I      | 15-Aug-2020<br>13:20:57 | 16-Aug-2020<br>03:08:34 | Active |
| Q1     | 14-Aug-2020     | 00:05:00      | 111.11                                    | A      | 15-Aug-2020<br>13:20:57 | 16-Aug-2020<br>03:08:34 | Active |

Retrieve all reads Active at some stage.

| Suffix | Settlement date | Interval time | Interval value<br>(kWh for active energy) | Status | MDP version date        | Load date               | A/H    |
|--------|-----------------|---------------|---|--------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------|
| B1     | 14-Aug-2020     | 00:05:00      | -222.22                                   | A      | 15-Aug-2020<br>13:20:57 | 16-Aug-2020<br>03:08:34 | Active |
| E1     | 14-Aug-2020     | 00:05:00      | 111.11                                    | A      | 15-Aug-2020<br>13:20:57 | 16-Aug-2020<br>03:08:34 | Active |

## MDM stored Metering data received as an MTRD transaction

| Suffix | Settlement date | Interval time | Interval value<br>(kWh for active energy) | Status | MDP version date        | Load date               | A/H    |
|--------|-----------------|---------------|---|--------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------|
| K1     | 14-Aug-2020     | 00:05:00      | -222.22                                   | A      | 15-Aug-2020<br>13:20:57 | 16-Aug-2020<br>03:08:34 | Active |
| Q1     | 14-Aug-2020     | 00:05:00      | 111.11                                    | A      | 15-Aug-2020<br>13:20:57 | 16-Aug-2020<br>03:08:34 | Active |

# Interpreting interval time

For a 5-minute Interval meter, for each Settlement date there are 288 readings. The first interval starts at midnight 00:00:00 and ends at 00:05:00 (see [.5-minute interval time on the next page](#) ).

For a 30-minute Interval meter, for each Settlement date there are 48 readings. The first interval starts at midnight 00:00:00 and ends at 00:30:00 (see [30-minute interval time on page 190](#)).

The same principle applies for a 15-minute Interval meter, for each Settlement date there will be 96 readings, with the first interval starting at midnight 00:00:00 and ending at 00:15:00.

The NMI for these examples is :  
FFFDRLK02.

Table 15 5-minute interval time

| suffix | SettlementDate | intervalTime | intervalValue | status | substitutionType | MDPVersionDate         | loadDate                   | recStatus |
|--------|----------------|--------------|---------------|--------|------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|
| N1     | 2019-10-03     | 00:05:00     | 222.22        | A      |                  | 2019-10-03<br>13:20:57 | 2020-01-30<br>09:58:42.046 | Active    |
| N1     | 2019-10-03     | 00:10:00     | 333.33        | A      |                  | 2019-10-03<br>13:20:57 | 2020-01-30<br>09:58:42.046 | Active    |
| N1     | 2019-10-03     | 00:15:00     | 444.44        | A      |                  | 2019-10-03<br>13:20:57 | 2020-01-30<br>09:58:42.046 | Active    |
| N1     | 2019-10-03     | 00:20:00     | 555.55        | A      |                  | 2019-10-03<br>13:20:57 | 2020-01-30<br>09:58:42.046 | Active    |
| N1     | 2019-10-03     | 00:25:00     | 666.66        | A      |                  | 2019-10-03<br>13:20:57 | 2020-01-30<br>09:58:42.046 | Active    |
| N1     | 2019-10-03     | 00:30:00     | 777.77        | A      |                  | 2019-10-03<br>13:20:57 | 2020-01-30<br>09:58:42.046 | Active    |

| suffix | SettlementDate | intervalTime | intervalValue | status | substitutionType | MDPVersionDate         | loadDate                   | recStatus |
|--------|----------------|--------------|---------------|--------|------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|
| N1     | 2019-10-03     | 00:35:00     | 888.88        | A      |                  | 2019-10-03<br>13:20:57 | 2020-01-30<br>09:58:42.046 | Active    |
| N1     | 2019-10-03     | 00:40:00     | 999.99        | A      |                  | 2019-10-03<br>13:20:57 | 2020-01-30<br>09:58:42.046 | Active    |
| N1     | 2019-10-03     | 00:45:00     | 111.11        | A      |                  | 2019-10-03<br>13:20:57 | 2020-01-30<br>09:58:42.046 | Active    |
| N1     | 2019-10-03     | 00:50:00     | 222.22        | A      |                  | 2019-10-03<br>13:20:57 | 2020-01-30<br>09:58:42.046 | Active    |
| N1     | 2019-10-03     | 00:55:00     | 333.33        | A      |                  | 2019-10-03<br>13:20:57 | 2020-01-30<br>09:58:42.046 | Active    |
| N1     | 2019-10-03     | 01:00:00     | 444.44        | A      |                  | 2019-10-03<br>13:20:57 | 2020-01-30<br>09:58:42.046 | Active    |

Table 16 30-minute interval time

| suffix | SettlementDate | intervalTime | intervalValue | status | substitutionType | MDPVersionDate         | loadDate                   | recStatus |
|--------|----------------|--------------|---------------|--------|------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|
| N1     | 2019-10-03     | 00:30:00     | 111.11        | A      |                  | 2019-10-03<br>13:20:57 | 2020-01-30<br>09:58:42.046 | Active    |
| N1     | 2019-10-03     | 01:00:00     | 222.22        | A      |                  | 2019-10-03<br>13:20:57 | 2020-01-30<br>09:58:42.046 | Active    |
| N1     | 2019-10-03     | 01:30:00     | 333.33        | A      |                  | 2019-10-03<br>13:20:57 | 2020-01-30<br>09:58:42.046 | Active    |
| N1     | 2019-10-03     | 02:00:00     | 444.44        | A      |                  | 2019-10-03<br>13:20:57 | 2020-01-30<br>09:58:42.046 | Active    |
| N1     | 2019-10-03     | 02:30:00     | 555.55        | A      |                  | 2019-10-03<br>13:20:57 | 2020-01-30<br>09:58:42.046 | Active    |
| N1     | 2019-10-03     | 03:00:00     | 666.66        | A      |                  | 2019-10-03<br>13:20:57 | 2020-01-30<br>09:58:42.046 | Active    |

| suffix | SettlementDate | intervalTime | intervalValue | status | substitutionType | MDPVersionDate         | loadDate                   | recStatus |
|--------|----------------|--------------|---------------|--------|------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|
| N1     | 2019-10-03     | 03:30:00     | 777.77        | A      |                  | 2019-10-03<br>13:20:57 | 2020-01-30<br>09:58:42.046 | Active    |
| N1     | 2019-10-03     | 04:00:00     | 888.88        | A      |                  | 2019-10-03<br>13:20:57 | 2020-01-30<br>09:58:42.046 | Active    |
| N1     | 2019-10-03     | 04:30:00     | 999.99        | A      |                  | 2019-10-03<br>13:20:57 | 2020-01-30<br>09:58:42.046 | Active    |
| N1     | 2019-10-03     | 05:00:00     | 111.11        | A      |                  | 2019-10-03<br>13:20:57 | 2020-01-30<br>09:58:42.046 | Active    |



# Settlement Data

|                             |     |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| About settlement data ..... | 192 |
| Settlement scenarios .....  | 192 |

## About settlement data

In the Settlement Data menu, authorised Participant Users can view the Settlement runs for each statement type.

Only authorised  
Participant Users can  
view Settlement data.

## Settlement scenarios

### About settlement scenarios

EMDM processes four basic types of Settlement Scenarios, these are:

1. Preliminary (trading week + 5 business days).
2. Final (trading week plus 18 business days).
3. Revision 1 (trading week + approximately 20 weeks).

4. Revision 2 (trading week + approximately 30 weeks).
5. Special revised.

## Special Settlement scenarios

If AEMO determines a special revised Settlement statement is required, a Special Settlement Scenarios is run (for example, as per clause 3.15.19 of the NER).

## Settlement type parameters

A scenario defines the basic parameters for that Settlements type such as the length of time either side of the Settlement period to freeze the profile. The input parameters of a scenario include:

1. Scenario Name
2. Scenario Type (as above)
3. Profile freeze cut-off period, defining the period when the system freezes the Net System Load Profile (NSLP), currently 15 weeks.

## Settlement scenarios user rights access

Participant Administrators control access to Settlement Scenarios using the **Settlement Scenarios** entity in the Administration menu in the MSATS Web Portal.

# Viewing settlement scenarios

To view Settlement Scenarios:

1. On the main menu, click **Settlement Data** and then click **Settlement Scenarios**.
2. The **Settlement Data Scenarios** display. For help understanding the fields, see **Settlement scenario fields on page 196**.
3. Click a column headings to sort by ascending or descending order.
4. In the **Action** column, do one of the following:
  - Click **View** to see further Settlement data scenario details.
  - Click **Cases** to see uncommitted data case information (this action becomes active when cases have been run against a scenario). To learn more, see Settlement scenarios on page 192.

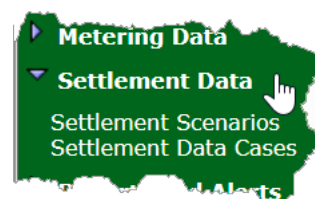


Figure 19 Settlement scenarios

## Settlement Scenarios 2

Settlement Scenario Name

Type 

Select Type

Use Frozen profile 

Yes

NSLP Calculation 

Yes

Reset filters

Rows per page: 

5

| Scenario Name | Type        | Use Frozen Profile | NSLP Calculation | Created On          | Created By | Updated On | Updated By | Cases     | Action |
|---------------|-------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|--------|
| 0TEST         | INITIAL     | Y                  | Y                | 20/07/2020 13:39:17 | TCSSETSCR  |            |            | Committed | ...    |
| 1PRELIMINARY  | PRELIMINARY | Y                  | Y                | 20/07/2020 13:26:45 | TCSSETSCR  |            |            | No Cases  | ...    |
| 2REVISION1    | PRELIMINARY | Y                  | Y                | 20/07/2020 13:28:48 | TCSSETSCR  |            |            | No Cases  | ...    |
| A2TEST        | SPECIAL     | Y                  | Y                | 20/07/2020 13:44:37 | TCSSETSCR  |            |            | No Cases  | ...    |
| ALIUEGR87     | PRELIMINARY | Y                  | Y                | 30/07/2020 17:53:45 | ABELLEE    |            |            | No Cases  | ...    |

Showing 1 to 5 of 24 rows

←

1

→

Figure 20 Scenario details - view

MMS SUPPLY FORECAST PORTAL VPP MSATS AUSTRALIAN ENERGY MARKET OPERATOR LIMITED (NEMMCO) ? HELP TCS GENERAL USER 1

← Scenario details - View

MSATS / Settlement Data / Settlement Scenarios / View

Uncommitted Cases | Committed Cases

|                               |        |   |                  |
|-------------------------------|--------|---|------------------|
| Market                        | NEM    | Unit TCD  | kWh              |
| Settlement Data Scenario Name | FINAL1 | Type  | FINAL            |
| NSLP Calculation              | Y      | Use Frozen Profile  | Y                |
| Cut Off Start                 | 372    | Cut Off End   | 14               |
| Allow Freeze                  | N      | Number of days before case end date to stop freezing NSLP | 91               |
| Created By                    | system | Created On  | 13/01/2020 23:41 |
| Updated By                    | system | Updated On  | 15/01/2020 23:41 |
| Cases Run                     | Y      |   |                  |

- Click [Settlement Scenarios](#) to return to the [Settlement Data Scenarios - List](#).

## Settlement scenario search

To search for a particular scenario:

- Follow the steps for [Viewing settlement scenarios on the previous page](#).
- In the Settlement Scenarios interface, enter any or none of the following fields and click the search icon:
  - Scenario Name
  - Type: Settlement type (see [About settlement scenarios on page 192](#))
  - Use Frozen Profile (default = yes)
  - NSLP Calculation (default = yes).

Table 17 Settlement scenario fields

| Column name              | Description  |
|--------------------------|--|
| Scenario Name            | A unique identifier for the Settlement scenario  |
| Type                     | The type of scenario e.g. preliminary, final, revision 1, revision 2   |
| Use frozen NSLP profile  | If this value is Y, then the NSLP is not calculated for the period where the profile has been locked. If this is N, the NSLP is always calculated. |
| NSLP Calculation         | Whether the NSLP is calculated in this Settlement data scenario.<br>Y = calculated, N = not calculated.  |
| Updated on               | The last date the Settlement data scenario record was modified.  |
| Updated by               | The Participant User ID of the operator who last modified the Settlement data scenario record.   |
| Start freezing NSLP days | Number of days before the case end data to start freezing the profile ( may be a negative number)  |
| Stop freezing NSLP days. | Number of days before the case end data to stop freezing the profile ( may be a negative number)   |

# Reports and Alerts

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| About reports and alerts .....            | 197 |
| Viewing and requesting CATS reports ..... | 199 |
| MDM reports .....                         | 201 |
| Queue monitoring .....                    | 207 |

## About reports and alerts

The [Reports](#) menu provides access for both CATS (Consumer Administration and Transfer Solution) and MDM (Metering Data Management) reports. The report information available depends on your MSATS Role, your access rights, and the jurisdiction where the relating NMI resides.

Reports are in XML format, delivered in a .ZIP file and retrieved from the Participant Outbox; they are not displayed directly on the interface. Reports must be acknowledged as soon as possible to ensure they are removed from the participant outbox (Data Load Import on page 143).

Almost immediately after a file is acknowledged, MSATS moves it from the Participant Outbox to an archive folder where it remains for some time. If you accidentally acknowledge a report before saving it, you can try retrieving it from the archive folder, Data Load Import on page 143.

For details about the aseXML report format, see [Guidelines for Development of A Standard for Energy Transactions in XML \(aseXML\)](#).

# Batch reports

Batch reports are requested using FTP to the Participant File Server and use the following entities for Participant User access:

- All CATS Batch reports: [CATS Reports Batch](#).
- All MDM Batch reports: [MDM Reports Batch](#).
- Individual Batch reports: See the user rights entity in each individual report.

For help assigning user access rights, see [Guide to User Rights Management](#).

## Interactive reports

Interactive reports are reports requested from the MSATS or API portals and use the following entities for Participant User access:

- All CATS Interactive reports: [CATS Reports](#).
- All MDM Interactive reports: [MDM Reports](#).
- Individual Interactive reports: See the user rights entity in each individual report.

# Viewing and requesting CATS reports

To view CATS reports:

1. On the main menu, click **Reports** and then click **CATS**.
2. The **CATS reports** display, for an explanation of the report types, see **Guide to MSATS Reports**.

Note: the reports displayed below are an example only; depending on your assigned Role, you may not see all the reports listed below. If you require access to a report and it is not in your list, see your participant administrator.



| CATS reports   | Participant ID:   | PARTICIPANT    |
|--|-------------------|----------------|
|  | Participant Name: | PARTICIPANT ID |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• C1 - Data Replication Resynchronisation Report - Data Replication Resynchronisation Report (C1)</li> <li>• C3 - NMI Change Request Report - ChangeManagement</li> <li>• C4 - NMI Master Report - Master</li> <li>• C7 - New Participant Data Access Report - NewParticipantAccess</li> <li>• C9 - NMI Count Report - NMI_Count</li> <li>• C12 - ROLR NMI Count Report - ROLR NMI Count</li> </ul> |                   |                |

3. To request a report, click the report name. Each report requires you to enter different parameters for the information you require. The example below displays the C9 - NMI Count Report parameters.
4. Enter your parameters and click **Save**.



| Report - NMI_Count   |   |
|--|---|
| Participant ID:  | NEHMC0                                    |
| Participant Name:  | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |
| Business Date (dd-mm-yyyy):  | 29-Mar-2010                               |
| As At Date (dd-mm-yyyy):   | 30-Mar-2010                               |
| As At Time (hh:mm:ss):   | 11:24:02                                  |
| <input type="button" value="Save"/> <input type="button" value="Clear"/> |   |

- Confirmation of your request displays with your request ID. The report is produced as an aseXML compliant .XML file and delivered to your participant outbox in a .ZIP file.
- Retrieve the report from your [Participant Outbox](#) (Viewing the Participant Outbox on page 149).

The request ID provided does not match the .ZIP file in your participant outbox because the report was requested using the MSATS web portal. The request ID matches a value inside the report. To determine the correct report, see the date and time stamp.

**Report has been submitted. Request ID is 5924708**

# MDM reports

## Viewing MDM reports

To view the MDM reports:

1. On the main menu, click **Reports** and then click **MDM**.
2. The **MDM Reports** display, for an explanation of the report types, see [Table 1](#).

The reports listed in [MDM report types on the next page](#) are an example only. You may see different reports depending on your assigned Role or access rights. If you require access to a report and it is not in your list, see your participant administrator.



Figure 21 MDM report types

| MDM reports  | Participant ID:   | NEMMCO                                    |
|--|-------------------|---|
|  | Participant Name: | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RM9 - Actual vs Estimate Report - ActualvsEstimate</li> <li>• RM11 - MDM Missing Data (null) Report - MissingData</li> <li>• RM13 - NMI Datastreams History Report - NMIDataStreamsHistory</li> <li>• RM16 - L1 Settlement Reconciliation Report - Level1SettlementReconciliation</li> <li>• RM17 - L3 Settlement Reconciliation Report - Level3SettlementReconciliation</li> <li>• RM20 - Profile Shape Data Report - PPS</li> <li>• RM21 - L2 Settlement Reconciliation Report - Level2SettlementReconciliation</li> <li>• RM22 - Data Estimation Report - DataEstimation</li> <li>• RM26 - MDP Substitution and Estimation Report - SubstitutionEstimation</li> <li>• RM28 - MDP Settlement Performance Snapshot Report</li> <li>• RM29 - Participant Standing Data Report</li> <li>• RM30 - Performance Monitoring Reports</li> <li>• RM31 - NSLP Checker - NSLPChecker</li> <li>• RM32 - Interval Metering Data Report - Interval Metering Data</li> <li>• RM33 - Interval Data Aggregation - Interval Data Aggregation</li> <li>• RM36 - Demand Response</li> <li>• RM37 - High Priority Missing Data Report - HighPriorityMissingData</li> <li>• RM38 - DataStream Missing Data Report - DataStreamMissingData</li> <li>• RM39 - Mismatch Data Report - Mismatch Data</li> <li>• RM41 - Settlement Comparison Report - SettlementComparison</li> <li>• RM45 - Settlement Trend Report - SettlementTrend</li> </ul> |                   |   |

- To request a report, click the report name. Each report requires you to enter different parameters for the information you require. The example below displays the RM8 - Date BMP PPS Generated Report.
- Enter your parameters and click **Save**.

| Report - MissingData   |   | Participant ID:                      | NEMMCO                                    |
|--|---|--------------------------------------|---|
|  |   | Participant Name:                    | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |
| Start Date (*) (dd-mmm-yyyy):  | <input type="text" value="1-May-2020"/>                                       | End Date (*) (dd-mmm-yyyy):          | <input type="text" value="7-May-2020"/>   |
| Select NMIs starting with:   | <input type="text"/>  | <input type="button" value="Apply"/> |   |
| NMI:   | <input type="text"/>  |                                      |   |
| MDP:   | <input type="text"/>  |                                      |   |
| As At Date (*) (dd-mmm-yyyy):  | <input type="text" value="7-May-2020"/>                                       | As At Time (*) (hh:mm:ss):           | <input type="text" value="00:00:00"/>     |
| Data Type (*):   | <input checked="" type="radio"/> Interval <input type="radio"/> Consumption   |                                      |   |
| NMI Selection:   | <input checked="" type="radio"/> SecondTierNMIs <input type="radio"/> AllNMIs |                                      |   |
| Deliver to (*):  | <input checked="" type="radio"/> MDP <input type="radio"/> NEMMCO             |                                      |   |
| Run Date (dd-mmm-yyyy):  | <input type="text" value="7-May-2020"/>                                       | Run Time (hh:mm:ss):                 | <input type="text" value="23:59:59"/>     |
| <input type="button" value="Save"/> <input type="button" value="Clear"/> |   |                                      |   |

- Confirmation of your request displays with your request ID. The report is produced as an aseXML compliant .XML file and delivered to your participant outbox in a .ZIP file.
- Retrieve the report from your outbox (see [Data Load Import on page 143](#)).

The request ID provided does not match the .ZIP file in your Participant Outbox because the report was requested using the MSATS web portal. The request ID matches a value inside the report. To determine the correct report, see the date and time stamp.

**Report has been submitted. Request ID is 5924709**

# Requesting an MDMT report

To request an MDMT report, the participant's system must generate a request that conforms to the applicable aseXML Schema.

Participants zip the aseXML document and upload it into MDM using the MSATS Browser interface. Place the file into your Participant Inbox on the Participant File Server or send it as an aseXML Payload using AEMO's Market facing e-Hub APIs.

Participants request reports using the following methods:

1. An MDMT Report Request transaction from the MSATS Web Portal > Reports and Alerts > MDM menu. For help, see [Guide to MSATS Web Portal](#). The report request is for either:
  - a. Immediate compilation and delivery.
  - b. Scheduled to run as a one-off with an option to specify a run date and time.
2. Using FTP to the Participant File Server. Participants place the MDMT report message directly into their Participant Directory Inbox. The report request is for immediate compilation and delivery.
3. Using an API to AEMO's e-Hub. Participants place the MDMT report messages using the B2M e-Hub Asynchronous Push-Push or Push-Pull APIs. For help, see [Guide to B2M Retail APIs](#). The report request is for immediate compilation and delivery.

The aseXML document has the following three sections.

## 1 Schema information

Details the aseXML schema version information and cannot be modified unless AEMO releases an update.

See [Example RM11](#)  
[Missing Data report on](#)  
[page 206](#)

## 2 Header information

Contains information about the participant submitting the file, its destination, and the MDM reporting transaction group, MDMT.

An aseXML file with the Transaction Group of MDMT:

- Supports transactions of the type Meter Data Notification, Meter Data Response, Report Request, Report Response.
- Supports MDMT Report Request transactions for multiple RM report types.
- Cannot have both MDMT Meter Data Notifications and Report Request transactions.
- Cannot have transactions belonging to other Transaction Groups (for example, CATS reports types).

The format is important when creating your aseXML file. If a field entry is entered incorrectly, for example, not capitals when it should be, MDM may reject the file.

## 3 Transaction information

Contains transaction-specific information such as, the report type and report parameters.

Below is an example of an aseXML file for an RM11 Missing Data report. The Payload shows the structure of a transaction containing report parameters. This example uses schema version r31.

Figure 22 Example RM11 Missing Data report

```

1 <?xml version="1.0" ?>
2 <ase:aseXML xmlns:ase="urn:aseXML:r31" xmlns:xsi="
  http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xsi:schemaLocation="urn:aseXML:r31-
  http://www.nemco.com.au/aseXML/schemas/r31/aseXML_r31.xsd">
  <Header>
    <From>PART1234</From>
    <To><description>"Australian Energy Market Operator Limited">NEMMCO</To>
    <MessageID>NEMMCO-MSG-608170170</MessageID>
    <MessageDate>2017-03-01T13:33:56+10:00</MessageDate>
    <TransactionGroup>MDMT</TransactionGroup>
    <Priority>Medium</Priority>
    <SecurityContext>PART1234</SecurityContext>
    <Market>NEM</Market>
  </Header>
  <Transactions>
3    <Transaction transactionID="MDMT-608170170" transactionDate=
      "2017-03-01T13:33:56+10:00" initiatingTransactionID="22816831">
      <ReportRequest version="r10">
        <ReportParameters xsi:type="ase:MDMTMissingDataReportParameters">
          <ReportName>MissingData</ReportName>
          <FromDate>2010-10-26</FromDate>
          <ToDate>2010-11-01</ToDate>
          <AsAtDate>2017-03-01T00:00:00+10:00</AsAtDate>
          <LastSequenceNumber>0</LastSequenceNumber>
          <MDP>PART1234</MDP>
          <DataType>Consumption</DataType>
          <NMISelection>AllNMIs</NMISelection>
        </ReportParameters>
      </ReportRequest>
    </Transaction>
  </Transactions>
</ase:aseXML>
  
```

## Batch reports

Batch reports are requested using FTP to the Participant File Server and use the following entities for Participant User access:

- All CATS Batch reports: [CATS Reports Batch](#).
- All MDM Batch reports: [MDM Reports Batch](#).
- Individual Batch reports: See the user rights entity in each individual report.

For help assigning user access rights, see [Guide to User Rights Management](#).

# Interactive reports

Interactive reports are reports requested from the MSATS or API portals and use the following entities for Participant User access:

- All CATS Interactive reports: [CATS Reports](#).
- All MDM Interactive reports: [MDM Reports](#).
- Individual Interactive reports: See the user rights entity in each individual report.

# Queue monitoring

Using the [Queue Monitoring](#) menu participants can manage their message flow control for messages submitted by B2M APIs or to their Participant ID or group B2M Inbox in the Participant File Server.

You can:

- View your limits for the accumulation of change request response and notification messages.
- Monitor how many transactions are currently queued.
- View a count of pending CATS and MDM reports.
- View the upper and lower allocated report limit.

# Stop files

The purpose is to provide sufficient information to allow participants to manage the submission and receipt of MSATS files so the application of stop files is avoided.

A stop file is created when the number of files within a queue exceeds the Upper or Lower Limit. Once imposed no more processing on inbound transactions can occur until the number of files falls below the Lower Limit. Where a participant belongs to a group, the limits apply to the group not to the individual.



## Increasing the upper limit

To increase the allowed Upper Limit for queues, in the relevant queue interface, click **Increase** to increase the **Upper Limit** to the maximum allowed. Calculated by multiplying the **Lower Limit** by the maximum increase factor.

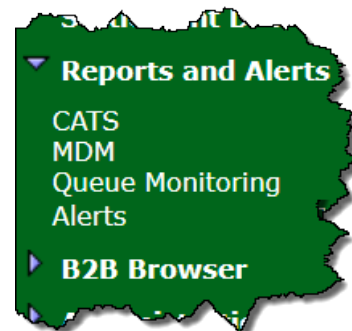
## Queue monitoring user rights access

Participant Administrators control access to Queue Monitoring using the **Participant Queue Monitoring** entity in the Administration menu in the MSATS Web Portal.

## Viewing queue monitoring

To view queue monitoring:

1. On the main menu, click **Reports** and then click **Queue Monitoring**.
2. The **Queue Monitoring** interface displays with the following queues:
  - a. **Outbound Message Queue**  
The daily count of unacknowledged Participant Hub Queue and Participant File Folder Outbox messages.
  - b. **Next Scheduled Read Date Change Request Queue**  
The daily count of CATS Change Requests with the Change Reason Code 5071.
  - c. **Report Scheduler Queue**  
The daily count of unprocessed reports.
  - d. **Outbound Notifications Queue**  
The daily estimate of CATS Change Request Notifications.
  - e. **Change Request Queue**  
The daily estimate of CATS Change Requests.



| Queue Monitoring  | Participant ID:   | NEMMCO          |
|---|-------------------|-----------------|
|   | Participant Name: | Australian Ener |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outbound Message Queue</li> <li>• Next Scheduled Read Date Change Request Queue</li> <li>• Report Scheduler Queue</li> <li>• Outbound Notifications Queue</li> <li>• Change Request Queue</li> </ul> |                   |                 |

## Outbound message queue

View the current daily count of unacknowledged Participant Hub Queue and Participant File Share Outbox messages and see if you have any Outbound Stop Files.

The interface changes to inform participants if they have exceeded the queue limit and are stopped. If the batch handler is stopped, the reason and the resolution display.

1. View the Current, Lower and Upper Limit for outbound messages.
2. View the daily count of unacknowledged Participant Hub Queue and Participant File Folder Outbox messages.
3. Check for Outbound Stop Files. If you have exceeded the queue limit and are stopped, the interface changes to inform you.  
If the Batch Handler is stopped, the reason and the resolution display.

| Outbound Message Queue Monitoring - View   |         |                   |   |
|--|---------|-------------------|---|
|  |         | Participant ID:   | NEMMCO                                    |
|  |         | Participant Name: | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |
| Participant limits for Outbound Messages 1   |         |                   |   |
|  | Current | Lower Limit       | Upper Limit                               |
| Participant ID - NEMMCO  | 26      | 4400              | 5000                                      |
| Current Outbound Messages - NEMMCO 2   |         |                   |   |
| Transaction Group  |         | Priority          | Count                                     |
| CATS   |         | L                 | 4   |
| MDMT   |         | M                 | 22  |
| Total  |         |                   | 26  |
| Stop File Status - NEMMCO 3  |         |                   |   |
| Reason : Number of MSATS -zip files which have not been acknowledged in participant's mailbox is over the allowed limit. |         |                   |   |
| Resolution : Please acknowledge MSATS -zip files in participant's mailbox.   |         |                   |   |

## Next scheduled read date change request queue

View the daily count of CATS Change Requests with the Change Reason Code 5071 and check for NSRD Notification Stop Files.

1. View the Current, Lower and Upper Limit for Next Scheduled Read Date Change Requests.
2. View the Lower and Upper Limit for Next Scheduled Read Date Notifications.

| NSRD Queue Monitoring - View                   |         | Participant ID:   | NEMMCO                                    |
|--|---------|-------------------|---|
|  |         | Participant Name: | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |
| Participant limits for NSRD Change Responses 1 |         |                   |   |
|  | Current | Lower Limit       | Upper Limit                               |
| Participant ID - NEMMCO                        | 0       | 80                | 100                                       |
| Participant limits for NSRD Notifications 2    |         |                   |   |
|  | Current | Lower Limit       | Upper Limit                               |
| Participant ID - NEMMCO                        | 0       | 80                | 100                                       |

## Report scheduler queue

1. View the Current, Lower and Upper Limit for reports.
2. View the daily count of unprocessed reports and check for Stop Files.

| Report Queue Monitoring - View   |          | Participant ID:   | NEMMCO                                    |
|----------------------------------|----------|-------------------|---|
|                                  |          | Participant Name: | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |
| Participant limits for Reports   |          |                   |   |
|                                  | Current  | Lower Limit       | Upper Limit                               |
| Participant ID - NEMMCO          | 80       | 1800              | 2000                                      |
| Current Pending Reports - NEMMCO |          |                   |   |
| Report                           | Priority | Count             |   |
| C12_                             | M        | 2                 |   |
| C13_                             | M        | 1                 |   |
| RM9                              |          | 20                |   |
| RM11                             |          | 20                |   |
| RM20                             |          | 3                 |   |
| RM37                             |          | 13                |   |
| RM38                             |          | 3                 |   |
| RM39                             |          | 6                 |   |
| RM26                             |          | 6                 |   |
| RM22                             |          | 3                 |   |
| RM40                             |          | 1                 |   |
| RM45                             |          | 1                 |   |
| RM16                             |          | 2                 |   |
| Total                            |          | 81                |   |

## Outbound notifications queue

1. View the daily estimate of CATS Change Request Notifications.
2. Check if you have any Change Request Notification Stop Files.

| Outbound Notifications Queue Monitoring - View |         | Participant ID:   | NEMMCO                                    |
|--|---------|-------------------|---|
|  |         | Participant Name: | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |
| Participant limits for Outbound Notifications  |         |                   |   |
|  | Current | Lower Limit       | Upper Limit                               |
| Participant ID - NEMMCO                        | 0       | 210000            | 210000                                    |
| <div> <div>Increase</div> </div>               |         |                   |   |

## Change request queue

View the daily estimate of CATS Change Requests and check for Change Request Stop Files exist against your Participant ID.

1. **Current:** The number of submitted requests.
2. **Lower Limit:** The Upper Limit at the start of the day.
3. **Upper Limit:** The Upper Limit may increase near the end of the day due to CR limits relaxing (This also applies to the **Outbound Notifications Queue**).

| Change Request Queue Monitoring - View       |         | Participant ID:   | NEMMCO                                    |
|--|---------|-------------------|---|
|  |         | Participant Name: | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |
| Participant limits for Batch Change Requests |         |                   |   |
|  | 1       | 2                 | 3   |
|  | Current | Lower Limit       | Upper Limit                               |
| Participant ID - NEMMCO                      | 0       | 10570             | 10570                                     |
| <input type="button" value="Increase"/>      |         |                   |   |

# Administration

|                            |     |
|----------------------------|-----|
| About administration ..... | 213 |
| Codes maintenance .....    | 213 |
| Rules maintenance .....    | 223 |
| System calendar .....      | 225 |

## About administration

The Administration menu allows participant administrators (PAs) to manage their Participant User's access to AEMO's web portals and ordinary Participant Users to view the codes and rules in the MSATS system. For more detailed assistance, see [Guide to User Rights Management](#).

The submenus described in this section are for Participant Users with ordinary access rights. Depending on your access rights, you may see other Administration submenus.

## Codes maintenance

This menu item contains read-only tables of all the codes used in MSATS.

For help understanding the codes, see the MSATS Procedures.

# Codes maintenance user rights access

Except for NMI Ranges (see [NMI ranges on page 220](#)), Participant Administrators control access to Codes Maintenance using the **Codes Maintenance** entity in the Administration menu in the MSATS Web Portal.

## Viewing codes maintenance

1. On the main menu, click **Administration** and then click **Codes Maintenance**.
2. The **Main Codes Maintenance** interface displays. Click a code group from the list to view the details. For help, see [Codes maintenance lists on page 216](#).



| Main Codes Maintenance   | Participant ID:   | NEMMCO                                    |
|--|-------------------|---|
|  | Participant Name: | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change Reason Codes</li> <li>• De-registration Codes</li> <li>• DLF Codes</li> <li>• Embedded Network Identifier Codes</li> <li>• Error Codes</li> <li>• Jurisdiction Codes</li> <li>• Network Tariff Codes</li> <li>• Metering Installation Type Codes</li> <li>• NMI Classification Codes</li> <li>• NMI Ranges</li> <li>• NMI Status Codes</li> <li>• Objection Codes</li> <li>• Role ID Codes</li> <li>• TNI Codes</li> </ul> |                   |   |

3. The list displays. In each Codes Maintenance List you can:

For help understanding the fields, see [Standing Data for MSATS](#).

- Sort by ascending or descending order.  
Click the **orange** column headings. For example in [Change reason codes on the next page](#), **Code**, **Start Date** or **End Date** are sortable columns. The green arrow indicates the sort order
- Filter the rows.  
Click the drop-down arrows and select a filter parameter. For example in [Change reason codes on the next page](#), **Code** and **Activity Status** are filterable columns.
- See further information.  
In the **Action** column, click **Show All**.



# Codes maintenance lists

## Change reason codes

A list of change reasons that govern the population of data in a Change Request.

The green arrow indicates the sort order.

Click orange column headings to sort by ascending or descending order.

Click the drop-down arrow to select a filter.

| Change Reason Codes - List |   | Participant ID:   | NEMMCO                                    |                 |             |
|----------------------------|---|-------------------|---|-----------------|-------------|
|                            |   | Participant Name: | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |                 |             |
| Change Reason Codes        |   |                   |   |                 |             |
| Code                       | Description   | Start Date        | End Date                                  | Activity Status | Updated On  |
| All Codes                  |   |                   |   |                 |             |
| 1000                       | Change Retailer                                     | 5-Jun-1998        | 31-Dec-9999                               | A               | 31-Dec-9999 |
| 1010                       | Change Retailer - Retro Align to Meter Read         | 5-Jun-1998        | 31-Dec-9999                               | A               | 31-Dec-9999 |
| 1020                       | Change Retailer-Retro-Long Term / Error (not SMALL) | 1-Jun-2006        | 31-Dec-9999                               | A               | 31-Dec-9999 |
| 1020                       | Change Retailer - Retro - Long Term / Error         | 5-Jun-1998        | 31-May-2006                               | A               | 30-May-2006 |
| 1021                       | Error Correction - Missed CR1500                    | 28-May-2004       | 31-Dec-9999                               | A               | 31-Dec-9999 |
| 1022                       | Incorrect transfer date                             | 28-May-2004       | 31-Dec-9999                               | A               | 31-Dec-9999 |
| 1023                       | New NMI - LNRP set up wrong Retailer in MSATS       | 28-May-2004       | 31-Dec-9999                               | A               | 31-Dec-9999 |
| 1024                       | Transfer missed                                     | 28-May-2004       | 31-Dec-9999                               | A               | 31-Dec-9999 |
| 1025                       | Transferred in Error                                | 28-May-2004       | 31-Dec-9999                               | A               | 31-Dec-9999 |
| 1026                       | Cooled Off  | 28-May-2004       | 31-Dec-9999                               | A               | 31-Dec-9999 |
| 1027                       | Customer Moves Out on or before CR completion date  | 28-May-2004       | 31-Dec-9999                               | A               | 31-Dec-9999 |
| 1028                       | Non-account holder signs contract                   | 28-May-2004       | 31-Dec-9999                               | A               | 31-Dec-9999 |
| 1029                       | Other Error Corrections (NMI Class SMALL only)      | 1-Jun-2006        | 31-Dec-9999                               | A               | 31-Dec-9999 |
| 1029                       | Other Error Corrections                             | 28-May-2004       | 31-May-2006                               | A               | 30-May-2006 |

## Deregistration codes

The code denoting a participant is deregistered.

| De-registration Codes |              |            |             |                 |             |            |          |
|-----------------------|--------------|------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|------------|----------|
| Code                  | Description  | Start Date | End Date    | Activity Status | Updated On  | Updated By | Action   |
| DEREG                 | Deregistered | 5-Jun-1998 | 31-Dec-9999 | A               | 31-Dec-9999 | NEMMCDATA  | Show All |

## DLF codes

Provides a list of Distribution Loss Factor (DLF) codes and their relevant values. All NMs are assigned a DLF Code.

| DLF Codes - List |          |           |             | Participant ID:   | NEMMCO                                    |                 |            |
|------------------|----------|-----------|-------------|-------------------|---|-----------------|------------|
|                  |          |           |             | Participant Name: | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |                 |            |
| DLF Codes        |          |           |             |                   |   |                 |            |
| Jurisdiction     | DLF Code | DLF Value | Description | Start Date        | End Date                                  | Activity Status | Updated On |
|                  |          |           |             |                   |   |                 |            |
| ACT              | AH00     |           |             |                   |   |                 |            |
| ACT              | AL00     |           |             |                   |   |                 |            |
| ACT              | AS01     |           |             |                   |   |                 |            |
| ACT              | AS02     |           |             |                   |   |                 |            |
| ACT              | AS03     |           |             |                   |   |                 |            |
| ACT              | AS04     |           |             |                   |   |                 |            |
| ACT              | AS05     |           |             |                   |   |                 |            |
| ACT              | AS06     |           |             |                   |   |                 |            |
| ACT              | AS07     |           |             |                   |   |                 |            |
| ACT              | BH02     |           |             |                   |   |                 |            |
| ACT              | BH04     |           |             |                   |   |                 |            |
| ACT              | BH07     |           |             |                   |   |                 |            |
| ACT              | BH08     |           |             |                   |   |                 |            |
| ACT              | BH09     |           |             |                   |   |                 |            |
| ACT              | BH0A     |           |             |                   |   |                 |            |
| ACT              | BH17     |           |             |                   |   |                 |            |
| ACT              | BH18     |           |             |                   |   |                 |            |
| ACT              | BH19     |           |             |                   |   |                 |            |
| ACT              | BH27     |           |             |                   |   |                 |            |

## Embedded network identifier codes

This table contains the embedded network identifier codes used to identify the embedded network a NMI belongs to, either as a Parent NMI or a Child NMI.

If on a NMI record this field is not populated, it is assumed the NMI is not the Child NMI of any other Parent NMI.

| Embedded Network Identifier Codes - List |             |                  |          |              |  |                        | Participant ID:        |            | NEMMCO                                    |                 |            |  |
|--|-------------|------------------|----------|--------------|--|------------------------|------------------------|------------|---|-----------------|------------|--|
|  |             |                  |          |              |  |                        | Participant Name:      |            | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |                 |            |  |
| Embedded Network Identifier Codes        |             |                  |          |              |  |                        |                        |            |   |                 |            |  |
| Code                                     | Description | Locality/ Suburb | Postcode | State        | Exempt Embedded Network Service Provider | DLF Code of Parent NMI | TNI Code of Parent NMI | Start Date | End Date                                  | Activity Status | Updated On |  |
|  |             |                  |          | All States ▾ |  |                        |                        | ▾          | ▾   | ▾               |            |  |

## Error codes

The list of error codes used in MSATS and B2B.

| Error Codes - List |  |             | Participant ID:   | NEMMCO                                    |             |            |        |
|--------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|---|-------------|------------|--------|
|                    |  |             | Participant Name: | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |             |            |        |
| Error Codes        |  |             |                   |   |             |            |        |
| Code               | Description  | Start Date  | End Date          | Activity Status                           | Updated On  | Updated By | Action |
| 0                  | Success.   | 1-Jan-2001  | 31-Dec-9999       | A   | 31-Dec-9999 | MSATSDATA  |        |
| 1000               | Fatal Error  | 1-Jan-2001  | 31-Dec-9999       | A   | 31-Dec-9999 | MSATSDATA  |        |
| 1001               | Success: Changes saved   | 1-Jan-2001  | 31-Dec-9999       | A   | 31-Dec-9999 | MSATSDATA  |        |
| 1002               | Error: A duplicate row already exists  | 1-Jan-2001  | 31-Dec-9999       | A   | 31-Dec-9999 | MSATSDATA  |        |
| 1003               | Unable to insert into table.   | 1-Jan-2001  | 31-Dec-9999       | A   | 31-Dec-9999 | MSATSDATA  |        |
| 1004               | No data found.   | 1-Jan-2001  | 31-Dec-9999       | A   | 31-Dec-9999 | MSATSDATA  |        |
| 1005               | National Date Calendar Not Found   | 1-Jan-2001  | 31-Dec-9999       | A   | 31-Dec-9999 | MSATSDATA  |        |
| 1006               | Unable to update the record. Another user may have updated the record after it was selected. Try changing the record again | 1-Jan-2001  | 31-Dec-9999       | A   | 31-Dec-9999 | MSATSDATA  |        |
| 1007               | Invalid Input: Code  | 16-Jan-2001 | 31-Dec-9999       | A   | 31-Dec-9999 | EMO        |        |

## Jurisdiction codes

The Jurisdiction codes identifying the Jurisdiction where a NMI is situated.

| Jurisdiction Codes - List |                                |             | Participant ID:   |                 | NEMMCO                                    |            |                          |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------|---|------------|--------------------------|
|                           |                                |             | Participant Name: |                 | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |            |                          |
|                           |                                |             |                   |                 |   |            |                          |
| Jurisdiction Codes        |                                |             |                   |                 |   |            |                          |
| Code                      | Description                    | Start Date  | End Date          | Activity Status | Updated On                                | Updated By | Action                   |
| ACT                       | Australian Capital Territory   | 5-Jun-1998  | 31-Dec-9999       | A               | 31-Dec-9999                               | NEMMCODATA | <a href="#">Show All</a> |
| ALL                       | All Jurisdictions              | 5-Jun-1998  | 31-Dec-9999       | A               | 31-Dec-9999                               | NEMMCODATA | <a href="#">Show All</a> |
| ISO                       | Isolated Supplies Jurisdiction | 1-Jul-2014  | 31-Dec-9999       | A               | 31-Dec-9999                               | AEMO       | <a href="#">Show All</a> |
| NEM                       | National Electricity Market    | 5-Jun-1998  | 31-Dec-9999       | A               | 31-Dec-9999                               | NEMMCODATA | <a href="#">Show All</a> |
| NSW                       | New South Wales                | 5-Jun-1998  | 31-Dec-9999       | A               | 31-Dec-9999                               | NEMMCODATA | <a href="#">Show All</a> |
| QLD                       | Queensland                     | 5-Jun-1998  | 31-Dec-9999       | A               | 31-Dec-9999                               | NEMMCODATA | <a href="#">Show All</a> |
| SA                        | South Australia                | 5-Jun-1998  | 31-Dec-9999       | A               | 31-Dec-9999                               | NEMMCODATA | <a href="#">Show All</a> |
| TAS                       | Tasmania                       | 27-Jul-2004 | 31-Dec-9999       | A               | 31-Dec-9999                               | WILLIAMT   | <a href="#">Show All</a> |
| VIC                       | Victoria                       | 5-Jun-1998  | 31-Dec-9999       | A               | 31-Dec-9999                               | NEMMCODATA | <a href="#">Show All</a> |

## Network tariff codes

Network Tariff Codes supplied and published by the LNSP.

|                             |      |                   |   |          |                 |            |
|-----------------------------|------|-------------------|---|----------|-----------------|------------|
| Network Tariff Codes - List |      | Participant ID:   | NEMMCO                                    |          |                 |            |
|                             |      | Participant Name: | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |          |                 |            |
| Network Tariff Codes        |      |                   |   |          |                 |            |
| LNSP                        | Code | Description       | Start Date                                | End Date | Activity Status | Updated On |
| NEMMCO ▼                    |      |                   |   |          | ▼               |            |

## Metering installation type codes

Identifies the type of Metering installation as specified in the NER.

| Metering Installation Type Codes - List |                                       |               |             | Participant ID:   |                 | NEMMCO                                    |             |                            |
|---|---------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------|---|-------------|----------------------------|
|   |                                       |               |             | Participant Name: |                 | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |             |                            |
| Metering Installation Type Codes        |                                       |               |             |                   |                 |   |             |                            |
| Code                                    | Description                           | Manually Read | Start Date  | End Date          | Activity Status | Updated On                                | Updated By  | Action                     |
| COMMS3                                  | Interval Comms - Type 3               | Y             | 5-Jun-1998  | 31-Dec-9999       | A               | 31-Dec-9999                               | NEMMCO DATA | <a href="#">• Show All</a> |
| COMMS4                                  | Interval Comms - Type 4               | Y             | 5-Jun-1998  | 31-Dec-9999       | A               | 31-Dec-9999                               | NEMMCO DATA | <a href="#">• Show All</a> |
| MRIM                                    | Manually Read Interval Meter - Type 5 | Y             | 5-Jun-1998  | 31-Dec-9999       | A               | 31-Dec-9999                               | NEMMCO DATA | <a href="#">• Show All</a> |
| PROF                                    | Profile Setup Only                    | N             | 5-Jun-1998  | 31-Dec-9999       | A               | 31-Dec-9999                               | NEMMCO DATA | <a href="#">• Show All</a> |
| UMCP                                    | Unmetered Supply - Type 7             | N             | 5-Jun-1998  | 31-Dec-9999       | A               | 31-Dec-9999                               | NEMMCO DATA | <a href="#">• Show All</a> |
| BASIC                                   | Basic Consumption Meter - Type 6      | Y             | 5-Jun-1998  | 31-Dec-9999       | A               | 31-Dec-9999                               | NEMMCO DATA | <a href="#">• Show All</a> |
| SAMPLE                                  | Sample Meter                          | Y             | 5-Jun-1998  | 31-Dec-9999       | A               | 31-Dec-9999                               | NEMMCO DATA | <a href="#">• Show All</a> |
| COMMS1                                  | Interval Comms - Type 1               | Y             | 5-Jun-1998  | 31-Dec-9999       | A               | 31-Dec-9999                               | NEMMCO DATA | <a href="#">• Show All</a> |
| COMMS2                                  | Interval Comms - Type 2               | Y             | 5-Jun-1998  | 31-Dec-9999       | A               | 31-Dec-9999                               | NEMMCO DATA | <a href="#">• Show All</a> |
| COMMS4C                                 | Interval Comms - Type 4C              | Y             | 22-May-2017 | 31-Dec-9999       | A               | 31-Dec-9999                               | AEMO        | <a href="#">• Show All</a> |
| COMMS4D                                 | Interval Comms - Type 4D              | Y             | 22-May-2017 | 31-Dec-9999       | A               | 31-Dec-9999                               | AEMO        | <a href="#">• Show All</a> |
| MRAM                                    | Manually Read Type 4A                 | Y             | 22-May-2017 | 31-Dec-9999       | A               | 31-Dec-9999                               | AEMO        | <a href="#">• Show All</a> |
| VICAMI                                  | Victorian AMI meter                   | Y             | 22-May-2017 | 31-Dec-9999       | A               | 31-Dec-9999                               | AEMO        | <a href="#">• Show All</a> |

## NMI classification codes

Informs MSATS of the flow of electricity at the connection point where the NMI information applies.

| NMI Classification Codes - List |  |            | Participant ID:   | NEMMCO                                    |             |            |          |  |
|---------------------------------|--|------------|-------------------|---|-------------|------------|----------|--|
|                                 |  |            | Participant Name: | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |             |            |          |  |
| NMI Classification Codes        |  |            |                   |   |             |            |          |  |
| Code                            | Description                            | Start Date | End Date          | Activity Status                           | Updated On  | Updated By | Action   |  |
| LARGE                           | Large                                  | 5-Jun-1998 | 31-Dec-9999       | A   | 31-Dec-9999 | NEMMCODATA | Show All |  |
| SAMPLE                          | Sample Meter                           | 5-Jun-1998 | 31-Dec-9999       | A   | 31-Dec-9999 | NEMMCODATA | Show All |  |
| SMALL                           | Small                                  | 5-Jun-1998 | 31-Dec-9999       | A   | 31-Dec-9999 | NEMMCODATA | Show All |  |
| WHOLESAL                        | Wholesale Transmission Node Identifier | 5-Jun-1998 | 31-Dec-9999       | A   | 31-Dec-9999 | NEMMCODATA | Show All |  |
| EPROFILE                        | External Profile Shape                 | 5-Jun-1998 | 31-Dec-9999       | A   | 31-Dec-9999 | NEMMCODATA | Show All |  |
| GENERATR                        | Generator                              | 5-Jun-1998 | 31-Dec-9999       | A   | 31-Dec-9999 | NEMMCODATA | Show All |  |
| INTERCON                        | Interconnector                         | 5-Jun-1998 | 31-Dec-9999       | A   | 31-Dec-9999 | NEMMCODATA | Show All |  |

## NMI ranges

Displays a read-only list of all NMI Ranges including those with inactive status. Participant Administrators control access to NMI Ranges using the **NMI Ranges** entity in the Administration menu in the MSATS Web Portal.

| NMI Ranges - List   |                |              |              |                 |             |
|---|----------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Sort columns by Participant ID, NMI Block From, NMI Block To, and Attribute |                |              |              |                 |             |
| Filter by Participant ID, Attribute, and Activity Status                    |                |              |              |                 |             |
| Participant ID  | NMI Block From | NMI Block To | Attribute    | Activity Status | Updated On  |
| ACTEWP - Actew Distribution Ltd and Jemena Networks (ACT) P                 | AAAAAAA0Z      | AAAAAAAABD   | ALPHANUMERIC | A - Active      | 5-Jan-2017  |
| AURORAP - Tasmanian Networks Pty Ltd  | ZZZZZZZZ       | ZZZZZZZZ     | ANY          | I - Inactive    | 12-Jan-2017 |
| CAPNSP - Anglo Coal (CapCoal Management) Pty Limited                        |                |              | EXCLUDE      |                 | 5-Jan-2017  |
| CITIPP - CitiPower Pty  |                |              | NUMERIC      | A               | 6-Jan-2017  |
| CNRGYP - Essential Energy   | AUSTTNLP00     | AUSTTNLP99   | ALPHANUMERIC | A               | 20-Dec-2016 |
| CITIPP  | 3333333333     | 3333333999   | NUMERIC      | A               | 23-Dec-2016 |
| CITIPP  | CRUPA00000     | CRUPA00099   | ALPHANUMERIC | I               | 6-Jan-2017  |
| ENERGYAP  | ENERGYAP00     | ENERGYAP99   | ALPHANUMERIC | I               | 20-Dec-2016 |
| ENERGYAP  |                |              | ANY          | I               | 23-Dec-2016 |
| EPROFILE  |                |              | ANY          | A               | 23-Dec-2016 |
| ETSATP  | 2222222222     | 2222222999   | NUMERIC      | I               | 23-Dec-2016 |
| GPUPP   | 1111111111     | 1111111999   | NUMERIC      | A               | 23-Dec-2016 |
| GSOUTHPP  |                |              | ANY          | A               | 23-Dec-2016 |
| MNCNSP  |                |              | ANY          | A               | 23-Dec-2016 |
| NEMMCO  | ZZZZZZZZ01     | ZZZZZZZZ10   | ALPHANUMERIC | A               | 3-Jan-2017  |
| NORTHPP   | NRTHPP0000     | NRTHPP0099   | ALPHANUMERIC | I               | 23-Dec-2016 |
| OCNSP   | 4444444444     | 4444444999   | ALPHANUMERIC | A               | 23-Dec-2016 |
| POWCP   | 0000000000     | 9999999999   | ALPHANUMERIC | A               | 5-Jan-2017  |
| POWCP   | 1111111000     | 1111111211   | ALPHANUMERIC | A               | 28-Dec-2016 |

The default order for the NMI Ranges list is:

| Order | Column          | Description   |
|-------|-----------------|---|
| 1     | Participant ID  | The ENM/LNSP Participant ID.  |
| 2     | NMI Block From  | The start of the NMI range assigned to a Participant ID.                        |
| 3     | NMI Block To    | The end of the NMI range assigned to a Participant ID.                          |
| 4     | Attribute       | Defines the format of the NMI block and if the NMI Range CR validation applies. |
| 5     | Activity Status | Active or inactive.   |
| 6     | Updated On      | The date the record was created or changed.                                     |

## NMI Status Codes

Used to determine if a NMI can be used for a retail transfer. The NMI Status Code **X** is the only status not allowing NMI transfers between Retailers.

| NMI Status Codes - List |                      |             | Participant ID:   | NEMMCO                                    |             |            |                          |
|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------------|---|-------------|------------|--------------------------|
|                         |                      |             | Participant Name: | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |             |            |                          |
| NMI Status Codes        |                      |             |                   |   |             |            |                          |
| Code                    | Description          | Start Date  | End Date          | Activity Status                           | Updated On  | Updated By | Action                   |
| A                       | Active NMI           | 5-Jun-1998  | 31-Dec-9999       | A   | 31-Dec-9999 | NEMMCODATA | <a href="#">Show All</a> |
| D                       | Not Energised        | 5-Jun-1998  | 31-Dec-9999       | A   | 31-Dec-9999 | NEMMCODATA | <a href="#">Show All</a> |
| G                       | Greenfield Site NMI  | 8-May-2003  | 31-Dec-9999       | A   | 31-Dec-9999 | SANJAYP    | <a href="#">Show All</a> |
| N                       | Non Market Child NMI | 22-May-2017 | 31-Dec-9999       | A   | 31-Dec-9999 | AEMO       | <a href="#">Show All</a> |
| X                       | Extinct NMI          | 5-Jun-1998  | 31-Dec-9999       | A   | 31-Dec-9999 | NEMMCODATA | <a href="#">Show All</a> |

## Objection Codes

Participants use Objection Codes to object to a Change Request. They are applied to each Jurisdiction and each Change Reason Code in accordance with the Objection Rules.

| Objection Codes - List |  |                              |                               |                                     | Participant ID:   | NEMMCO                                    |                 |             |  |
|------------------------|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|---|-----------------|-------------|--|
|                        |  |                              |                               |                                     | Participant Name: | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |                 |             |  |
| Objection Codes        |  |                              |                               |                                     |                   |   |                 |             |  |
| Code                   | Description  | Use Objection Logging Period | Use Objection Clearing Period | Actual Change Date Clears Objection | Start Date        | End Date                                  | Activity Status | Updated On  |  |
|                        |  |                              |                               |                                     |                   |   |                 |             |  |
| BADDATA                | Incorrect standing data for this NMI               | Y                            | Y                             | N                                   | 5-Jun-1998        | 31-Dec-9999                               | A               | 31-Dec-9999 |  |
| BADMETER               | Non-compliant metering                             | Y                            | Y                             | N                                   | 5-Jun-1998        | 31-Dec-9999                               | A               | 31-Dec-9999 |  |
| BADPARTY               | Nominated MDP or MP is incorrect                   | Y                            | Y                             | N                                   | 5-Jun-1998        | 31-Dec-9999                               | A               | 31-Dec-9999 |  |
| BLOCK                  | AEMO Objection                                     | Y                            | Y                             | N                                   | 1-Jul-2009        | 31-Dec-9999                               | A               | 31-Dec-9999 |  |
| BLOCK                  | NEMMCO Objection                                   | Y                            | Y                             | N                                   | 26-Aug-2002       | 30-Jun-2009                               | A               | 1-Jul-2009  |  |
| CONTRACT               | NMI under existing contract.                       | Y                            | Y                             | N                                   | 8-May-2003        | 31-Dec-9999                               | A               | 31-Dec-9999 |  |
| CRCODE                 | CR code being used does not apply to NMI concerned | Y                            | Y                             | N                                   | 27-Jul-2004       | 31-Dec-9999                               | A               | 31-Dec-9999 |  |
| DATEBAD                | Retro Change Date does                             | Y                            | Y                             | N                                   | 5-Jun-1998        | 31-Dec-9999                               | A               | 31-Dec-9999 |  |

## Role ID Codes

The list of participant Role IDs used in MSATS.

| Participant Roles - List |  |             | Participant ID:   | NEMMCO                                    |             |            |                            |  |
|--------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|---|-------------|------------|----------------------------|--|
|                          |  |             | Participant Name: | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |             |            |                            |  |
| Participant Roles        |  |             |                   |   |             |            |                            |  |
| Role ID                  | Description                                | Start Date  | End Date          | Activity Status                           | Updated On  | Updated By | Action                     |  |
| MDP                      | Metering Data Provider                     | 5-Jun-1998  | 31-Dec-9999       | A   | 31-Dec-9999 | NEMMCODATA | <a href="#">• Show All</a> |  |
| MPB                      | Metering Provider - Maintenance            | 5-Jun-1998  | 31-Dec-9999       | A   | 31-Dec-9999 | NEMMCODATA | <a href="#">• Show All</a> |  |
| MPC                      | Metering Provider - Data Collection        | 5-Jun-1998  | 31-Dec-9999       | A   | 31-Dec-9999 | NEMMCODATA | <a href="#">• Show All</a> |  |
| NEMM                     | National Market Operator                   | 5-Jun-1998  | 31-Dec-9999       | A   | 31-Dec-9999 | NEMMCODATA | <a href="#">• Show All</a> |  |
| ROLR                     | Retailer of Last Resort                    | 5-Jun-1998  | 31-Dec-9999       | A   | 31-Dec-9999 | NEMMCODATA | <a href="#">• Show All</a> |  |
| RP                       | Responsible Person                         | 5-Jun-1998  | 31-Dec-9999       | A   | 31-Dec-9999 | NEMMCODATA | <a href="#">• Show All</a> |  |
| FRMP                     | Financially Responsible Market Participant | 5-Jun-1998  | 31-Dec-9999       | A   | 31-Dec-9999 | NEMMCODATA | <a href="#">• Show All</a> |  |
| LR                       | Local Retailer                             | 5-Jun-1998  | 31-Dec-9999       | A   | 31-Dec-9999 | NEMMCODATA | <a href="#">• Show All</a> |  |
| LNSP                     | Local Network Service Provider             | 5-Jun-1998  | 31-Dec-9999       | A   | 31-Dec-9999 | NEMMCODATA | <a href="#">• Show All</a> |  |
| NSP2                     | Second Network Service Provider            | 13-May-2009 | 31-Dec-9999       | A   | 31-Dec-9999 | EKTAPO     | <a href="#">• Show All</a> |  |
| REG                      | Regulator                                  | 9-Aug-2013  | 31-Dec-9999       | I   | 31-Dec-9999 | MISMITH    | <a href="#">• Show All</a> |  |
| FOI                      | Government Agency                          | 31-Jan-2014 | 31-Dec-9999       | I   | 31-Dec-9999 | SSEQUEIRAP | <a href="#">• Show All</a> |  |
| OMBD                     | Ombudsman                                  | 8-Nov-2016  | 31-Dec-9999       | A   | 31-Dec-9999 | LEBULL     | <a href="#">• Show All</a> |  |
| BCT                      | Bulk Change Tool                           | 3-May-2017  | 31-Dec-9999       | I   | 31-Dec-9999 | CRSHELLEY  | <a href="#">• Show All</a> |  |

## TNI Codes

A list of Transmission Network Connection Point identifier codes.

| Participant Roles - List |  |             |             | Participant ID:   | NEMMCO                                    |            |                          |
|--------------------------|--|-------------|-------------|-------------------|---|------------|--------------------------|
|                          |  |             |             | Participant Name: | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |            |                          |
| Participant Roles        |  |             |             |                   |   |            |                          |
| Role ID                  | Description                                | Start Date  | End Date    | Activity Status   | Updated On                                | Updated By | Action                   |
| MDP                      | Metering Data Provider                     | 5-Jun-1998  | 31-Dec-9999 | A                 | 31-Dec-9999                               | NEMMCODATA | <a href="#">Show All</a> |
| MPB                      | Metering Provider - Maintenance            | 5-Jun-1998  | 31-Dec-9999 | A                 | 31-Dec-9999                               | NEMMCODATA | <a href="#">Show All</a> |
| MPC                      | Metering Provider - Data Collection        | 5-Jun-1998  | 31-Dec-9999 | A                 | 31-Dec-9999                               | NEMMCODATA | <a href="#">Show All</a> |
| NEMM                     | National Market Operator                   | 5-Jun-1998  | 31-Dec-9999 | A                 | 31-Dec-9999                               | NEMMCODATA | <a href="#">Show All</a> |
| ROLR                     | Retailer of Last Resort                    | 5-Jun-1998  | 31-Dec-9999 | A                 | 31-Dec-9999                               | NEMMCODATA | <a href="#">Show All</a> |
| RP                       | Responsible Person                         | 5-Jun-1998  | 31-Dec-9999 | A                 | 31-Dec-9999                               | NEMMCODATA | <a href="#">Show All</a> |
| FRMP                     | Financially Responsible Market Participant | 5-Jun-1998  | 31-Dec-9999 | A                 | 31-Dec-9999                               | NEMMCODATA | <a href="#">Show All</a> |
| LR                       | Local Retailer                             | 5-Jun-1998  | 31-Dec-9999 | A                 | 31-Dec-9999                               | NEMMCODATA | <a href="#">Show All</a> |
| LNSP                     | Local Network Service Provider             | 5-Jun-1998  | 31-Dec-9999 | A                 | 31-Dec-9999                               | NEMMCODATA | <a href="#">Show All</a> |
| NSP2                     | Second Network Service Provider            | 13-May-2009 | 31-Dec-9999 | A                 | 31-Dec-9999                               | EKTAPO     | <a href="#">Show All</a> |
| REG                      | Regulator                                  | 9-Aug-2013  | 31-Dec-9999 | I                 | 31-Dec-9999                               | MISMITH    | <a href="#">Show All</a> |
| FOI                      | Government Agency                          | 31-Jan-2014 | 31-Dec-9999 | I                 | 31-Dec-9999                               | SSEQUEIRAP | <a href="#">Show All</a> |
| OMBD                     | Ombudsman                                  | 8-Nov-2016  | 31-Dec-9999 | A                 | 31-Dec-9999                               | LEBULL     | <a href="#">Show All</a> |
| BCT                      | Bulk Change Tool                           | 3-May-2017  | 31-Dec-9999 | I                 | 31-Dec-9999                               | CRSHELLEY  | <a href="#">Show All</a> |

## Rules maintenance

### Rules Maintenance user rights access

Participant Administrators control access to Rules Maintenance using the **Rules Maintenance** entity in the Administration menu in the MSATS Web Portal.

### Viewing rules maintenance

1. On the main menu, click **Administration** and then click **Rules Maintenance**.





2. The **Main Rules Maintenance** interface displays. Click a rule group from the list to view the details, for example **Change Request Field Validation Rules**.

| Main Rules Maintenance   |  | Participant ID:   | POOLTST      |
|--|--|---|--------------|
|  |  | Participant Name:   | Pool Testing |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Change Request Field Validation Rules</li> <li>Change Reason Initiation Rules</li> <li>Jurisdictional Parameters</li> <li>NMI Discovery Field Access Rules</li> </ul> |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NMI Discovery Search Key Rules</li> <li>Notification Rules</li> <li>Objection Rules</li> <li>Standing Data Access Rules</li> </ul> |              |

3. The **Change Request Field Validation Rules - List** displays, in each Rules Maintenance - List you can:
- Sort by ascending or descending order.
  - Click the orange column headings. In the example click **Data Source Code**, **Change Reason Code**, or **Start Date**. The green arrow indicates the sort order.
  - Filter the information.
  - Click the drop-down arrows and select a filter parameter. In the example filter by **Change Reason Code**.
  - View further details
  - Click **View** in the **Action** column. Selections in the **Action** column change according to the selected rules list.

The green arrow indicates the sort order.

Click orange column headings to sort by ascending or descending order.

Click the drop-down arrow to select a filter.

Change Request Field Validation Rules - List

Participant ID:

POOLTST

Participant Name:

Pool Testing

Change Request Field Validation Rules:

| Data Source Code | Change Reason Code | Change Reason Description                        | Data Field           | Table Name                  | Start Date | End Date    | Activity Status | Updated On  | Action |
|------------------|--------------------|--|----------------------|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|--------|
| OI               | 2003               | Create NMI Details - Retrospective (Tier 1 Only) | UNSTRUCTUREDADDRESS2 | CATS_INBOUND_NMI_DATA       | 1-Jul-2001 | 31-Dec-9999 | A               | 31-Dec-9999 | View   |
| OI               | 2003               | Create NMI Details - Retrospective (Tier 1 Only) | UNSTRUCTUREDADDRESS3 | CATS_INBOUND_NMI_DATA       | 1-Jul-2001 | 31-Dec-9999 | A               | 14-Feb-2002 | View   |
| OI               | 5053               | Change NMI Details - Retrospective (Tier 1 Only) | ACTUALENDDATE        | CATS_INBOUND_CHANGE_REQUEST | 1-Jul-2001 | 31-Dec-9999 | A               | 31-Dec-9999 | View   |
| OI               | 5053               | Change NMI Details - Retrospective (Tier 1 Only) | BUILDINGNAME         | CATS_INBOUND_NMI_DATA       | 1-Jul-2001 | 31-Dec-9999 | A               | 31-Dec-9999 | View   |
| OI               | 5053               | Change NMI Details - Retrospective (Tier 1 Only) | DLFCODE              | CATS_INBOUND_NMI_DATA       | 1-Jul-2001 | 31-Dec-9999 | A               | 31-Dec-9999 | View   |

# System calendar

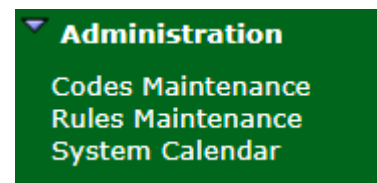
## System calendar user rights access

Participant Administrators control access to System Calendar using the **System Calendar** entity in the Administration menu in the MSATS Web Portal.

## Viewing the system calendar

The system calendar is a read-only view of the working and non-working days in the NEM calendar.

1. On the main menu, click **Administration** and then click **System Calendar**.
2. The **Systems Calendar - View** interface displays with the following options available:
  - The **Year** field defaults to the current year, to change the year, click the drop-down arrow and select from the list.
  - The **Month** field defaults to the current month, to change the month, click the drop-down arrow and select from the list.
  - On either side of the table, there are options to move a month forward by clicking the **Next** link or back by clicking on the **Previous** link.
  - Non-working days are shown in orange.



Systems Calendar - View

Participant ID:

NEMMCO

Participant Name:

Australian Energy Market Operator Limited

Year (\*):

2009

Month (\*):

5 - May

|          |         |           |          |        |          |        |      |
|----------|---------|-----------|----------|--------|----------|--------|------|
| Previous | May     |           |          |        |          |        | Next |
| Monday   | Tuesday | Wednesday | Thursday | Friday | Saturday | Sunday |      |
|          |         |           |          | 1      | 2        | 3      |      |
| 4        | 5       | 6         | 7        | 8      | 9        | 10     |      |
| 11       | 12      | 13        | 14       | 15     | 16       | 17     |      |
| 18       | 19      | 20        | 21       | 22     | 23       | 24     |      |
| 25       | 26      | 27        | 28       | 29     | 30       | 31     |      |

National Electricity Market Non Working Day:

# User Profile

|                          |     |
|--------------------------|-----|
| About user profile ..... | 227 |
| Change password .....    | 227 |
| Password format .....    | 229 |
| Edit user profile .....  | 229 |
| View user profile .....  | 230 |

## About user profile

From the [User Profile](#) menu, Participant Users can:

- Change their password
- Edit and view their user profile.

## Change password

Participant Users use the [Change Password](#) function to change their password for **all** AEMO's energy market systems.

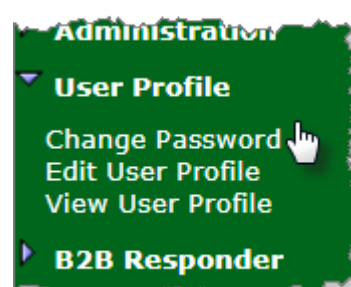
Changing your password in MSATS or EMMS, changes it for both.

# Change password user rights access

Participant Administrators control access to Change password using the **Change password** entity in the Administration menu in the MSATS Web Portal.

## Changing your password

1. In the main menu, click **User Profile** and then click **Change Password**.
2. Your User ID is automatically completed. In the **Current password** field, type the password you logged in with.
3. In the **New password** field, type your new password.
4. In the **Confirm new password** field, type your new password again.
5. To save your new password, click **Save**. Use your new password next time you sign in to AEMO's energy market systems.



| User Profile<br>- Change Password  | Participant ID:          | NEMMCO                                    |
|--|--------------------------|---|
|  | Participant Name:        | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |
| User ID:   | ParticiapntUserID        |   |
| Current Password (*):  | <input type="password"/> |   |
| New Password (*):  | <input type="password"/> |   |
| Retype New Password (*):   | <input type="password"/> |   |
| <input type="button" value="Save"/> <input type="button" value="Clear"/> |                          |   |

# Password format

Passwords:

- Are case sensitive.
- Must be minimum eight characters long.
- Must contain at least one character from at least three of the following four character sets:

| Description   | Examples          |
|---|-------------------|
| English upper case letters  | A, B, C, ...<br>Z |
| English lower case letters  | a, b, c, ... z    |
| Numerals  | 0, 1, 2, ... 9    |
| Non-alphanumeric ("special characters") such as punctuation symbols | - + !             |

- Do not include a space, a comma, or any of the following special characters <, >, &.
- Expire every 90 days (equals one cycle) but you can it before the 90-day password expiry.
- Cannot be reused in the next 12 cycles.
- Cannot use your Participant User ID or the word "password".

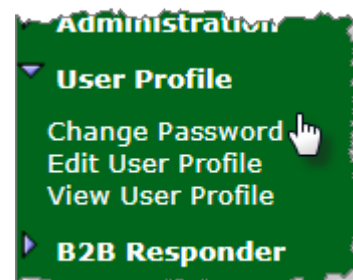
Your account is locked  
after six incorrect  
password attempts.

## Edit user profile

The [Edit User Profile](#) menu is where you can change your user name, phone number or email address.

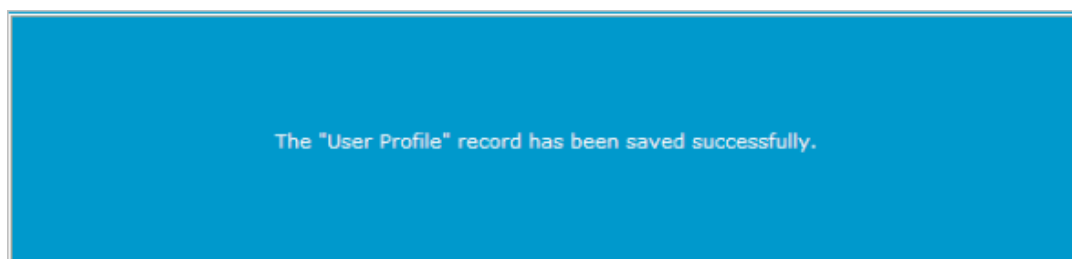
# Editing your user profile

1. On the main menu, click **User Profile** and then click **Edit User Profile**.
2. The **User Profile - Edit** interface displays with your user ID pre-filled. Make your changes and click **Save**.



 A screenshot of a web form titled 'User Profile - Edit'. The form has a blue header with the title. Below the header, there are two rows of information: 'Participant ID: NEMMCO' and 'Participant Name: Australian Energy Market Operator Limited'. The main form area has four input fields: 'User ID:' with the value 'SYSADMIN', 'User Name (\*):' with the value 'ibatch', 'Phone (\*) (09) 99999999:' with the value '07 34076171', and 'Email:' which is empty. At the bottom of the form, there are two buttons: 'Save' and 'Clear'.

3. A confirmation message displays.

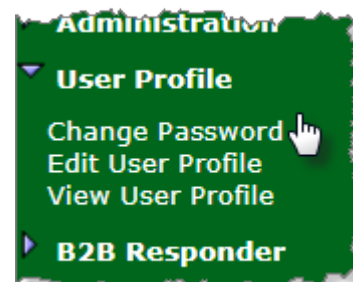


## View user profile

The **View User Profile** menu is where you can view your user profile details.

# Viewing your user profile

1. On the main menu, click **User Profile** and then click **View User Profile**.
2. The **User Profile - View** interface displays your profile details.



| User Profile - View |                   | Participant ID:   | NEMMCO                                    |
|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---|
|                     |                   | Participant Name: | Australian Energy Market Operator Limited |
| User ID:            | SYSADMIN          |                   |   |
| User Name:          | BATCH             |                   |   |
| Phone:              | (02) 8888888      |                   |   |
| Email:              | XYZ@nemmco.com.au |                   |   |



# Needing Help?

|                              |     |
|------------------------------|-----|
| Clearing your cache .....    | 232 |
| Setting a participant .....  | 234 |
| Supported web browsers ..... | 235 |
| AEMO's support hub .....     | 236 |
| Feedback .....               | 236 |

## Clearing your cache

When you use AEMO's web applications, your browser stores information (for example, images) to avoid downloading it every time you open the web page. While this increases the speed, it could mean you are getting an older version of the web page and not the latest updates. To avoid this, AEMO recommends you clear the cache regularly.

The following sections explain the steps to clear the cache in your web browser.

## Google Chrome

1. Click the three dots in the top-right of your browser.
2. Click **Settings**. You can also open this window using the **Ctrl + Shift + Delete** keyboard shortcut.
3. Scroll to the bottom of the page and click **Advanced**.
4. Under **Privacy and security**, click the arrow next to **Clear browsing data**. A new window opens.

5. Select the **Cookies and other site data**, and **Cached images and files** options.
6. From the **Time range** drop-down menu, choose **All time** option.
7. To clear all cache information, click **Clear data**.

## Internet Explorer (IE)

1. On your web browser, click **Setting > Internet Options > General tab > Browsing history**, click **Delete...** You can also open this window using the **Ctrl + Shift + Delete** keyboard shortcut.
2. In the Delete Browsing History window, select **Cookies and website data** option.
3. To remove all cache information, click **Delete**.

## Microsoft Edge

1. Click **...** on your browser.
2. Click **Settings > Clear browsing data > Choose what to clear** option from the dropdown menu. You can also open this window using the **Ctrl + Shift + Delete** keyboard shortcut.
3. Select the **Cookies and saved website data**, and **Cached data and files** options.
4. To delete all cached information, click **Clear**.

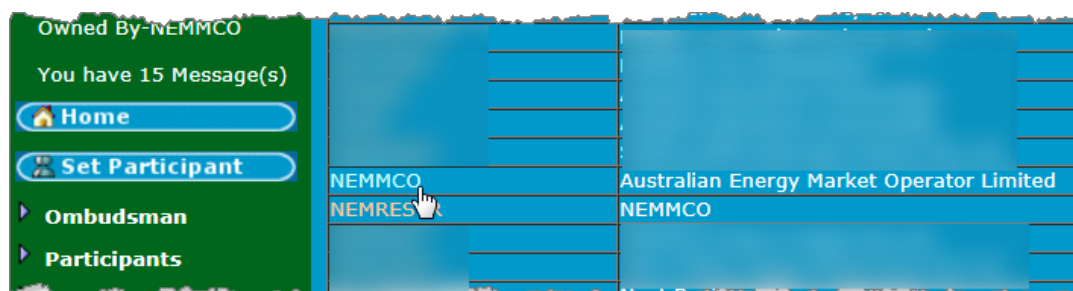
# Setting a participant

Providing you have permission to do so, the **Set Participant** function allows you to act for another participant without having to log out, change IDs and log in again. The participant you are acting for is indicated in the top right of the Markets Portal. For permission to see other participant IDs using Set Participant, see your company's PA.

When you are using the **Set Participant** function, you can only log into MSATS once on the same computer.

To use Set Participant:

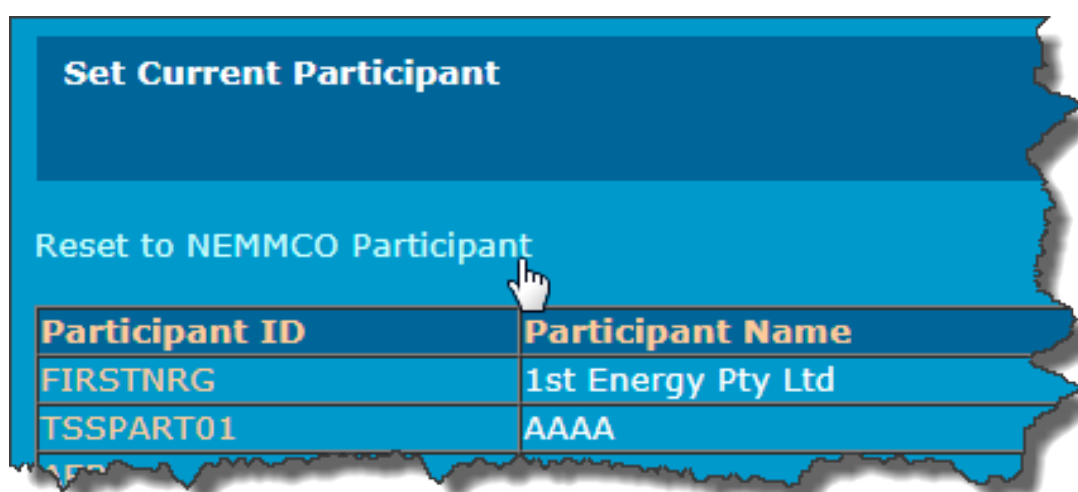
1. On the MSATS main menu, click **Set Participant**.  
If Set Participant is unavailable, you do not have the correct permissions. Ask your company's Participant Administrator to consider granting you access to use the Set Participant function. For help, see Guide to User Rights Management.



2. In the **Set Current Participant** interface, find the **Participant ID** you want to act for.
3. The participant you are acting for displays in the top-right corner.

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <b>Participant ID:</b>   | <b>NEMMCO</b>                                    |
| <b>Participant Name:</b> | <b>Australian Energy Market Operator Limited</b> |

4. To return to the Participant ID you logged in with, click **Set Participant** and **Reset to <Participant ID> participant**.



## Supported web browsers

To access the Markets Portal, AEMO recommends the following web browsers:

| Browser                                | Platform      | Current        | More information  |
|--|---------------|----------------|---|
| Microsoft Internet Explorer            | Windows       | IE11           | <a href="https://www.whatismybrowser.com/guides/the-latest-version/internet-explorer">https://www.whatismybrowser.com/guides/the-latest-version/internet-explorer</a> |
| Microsoft Edge (Microsoft recommended) | Windows 10    | Edge           | <a href="https://www.microsoft.com/en-au/windows/microsoft-edge">https://www.microsoft.com/en-au/windows/microsoft-edge</a>   |
| Google Chrome (AEMO recommended)       | All platforms | Latest version | <a href="https://www.whatismybrowser.com/guides/the-latest-version/chrome">https://www.whatismybrowser.com/guides/the-latest-version/chrome</a>                       |

# AEMO's support hub

IT assistance is requested through one of the following methods:

- Phone: 1300 AEMO 00 (1300 236 600)

For non-urgent issues, normal coverage is 8:00 AM to 6:00 PM on weekdays, Australian Eastern Standard Time (AEST).

- The [Contact Us](#) form on AEMO's website.

AEMO recommends participants call AEMO's support hub for all urgent issues, whether or not you have logged a call using the contact us form.

## Feedback

To suggest improvements to this document, please contact the [AEMO Information and Support Hub](#).

# Terms

## Rules terms

You can find the following terms defined in the National Electricity Rules.

|                              |     |
|------------------------------|-----|
| Registered Participant ..... | 5   |
| Connection Point .....       | 97  |
| Settlements .....            | 97  |
| NMI .....                    | 114 |
| NMI Standing Data .....      | 97  |
| Metering Data .....          | 165 |
| Interval Metering Data ..... | 172 |

## Glossary

You can find glossary terms in the:

- [Retail Electricity Market Procedures - Glossary and Framework](#)
- [Industry terminology](#) on AEMO's website.

# References

You can find resources on [AEMO's website](#).

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Technical Guide to MSATS .....                                      | 1   |
| Current National Electricity Rules .....                            | 4   |
| Retail and Metering procedures .....                                | 4   |
| Retail Electricity Market Procedures - Glossary and Framework ..... | 4   |
| Retail Electricity Market Procedures - Glossary and Framework ..... | 4   |
| aseXML Standards .....  | 4   |
| MSATS Procedures .....  | 5   |
| Technical Guide to MSATS .....                                      | 5   |
| Guide to User Rights Management .....                               | 15  |
| Guide to Transition of aseXML .....                                 | 28  |
| Guide to Transition of aseXML .....                                 | 31  |
| Guide to NEM Retail B2M APIs .....                                  | 34  |
| CATS and WIGS Procedures .....                                      | 36  |
| MDM Procedures .....  | 36  |
| Technical Guide to MSATS .....                                      | 37  |
| Standing Data for MSATS .....                                       | 37  |
| Standing Data for MSATS .....                                       | 56  |
| MSATS Procedures : CATS Procedure Principles and Obligations .....  | 61  |
| MSATS Procedures : CATS Procedure Principles and Obligations .....  | 62  |
| MSATS Procedures: CATS Procedure Principles and Obligations .....   | 67  |
| Technical Guide to MSATS .....                                      | 98  |
| Technical Guide to MSATS .....                                      | 111 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Standing Data for MSATS .....   | 114 |
| MDM File Format and Load Process .....  | 145 |
| aseXML Guidelines .....   | 145 |
| Technical Guide to MSATS .....  | 145 |
| Guidelines for Development of A Standard for Energy Transactions in XML<br>(aseXML) ..... | 197 |
| Guide to User Rights Management .....   | 198 |
| Guide to MSATS Reports .....  | 199 |
| Guide to MSATS Web Portal .....   | 204 |
| Guide to B2M Retail APIs .....  | 204 |
| Guide to User Rights Management .....   | 206 |
| Guide to User Rights Management .....   | 213 |
| Standing Data for MSATS .....   | 214 |
| Retail Electricity Market Procedures - Glossary and Framework .....                       | 237 |



# Index

## 1

15-minute Interval meter 187

## 3

30-minute Interval meter 187

## A

About NMI Discovery 98

Accumulation 169

Administration 213

aseXML schema transition plan 31

Assumed Knowledge 4

## B

Batch reports 198, 206

## C

Change password 227

Change password user rights access 228

Change reason codes 216

Change request queue 212

Change Requests 37

Change your participant schema version or  
outbox protocol 32

Changing the B2M aseXML schema 29

Changing your password 228

Clearing your cache 232

Codes Maintenance 213

Codes maintenance lists 216

Codes Maintenance user rights access 214

Consumption Metering Data results originating  
from MTRD or MDMT 169

Creating a new contact 23

## D

Data Load Import 143

Dayzip Download 162

Dayzip Download user rights access 162

Deleting a contact 27

Deregistration codes 216

DLF codes 217

Downloading an Ombudsman report 12

## E

Edit User profile 229

Editing a contact 26

Embedded network identifier codes 217

eport scheduler queue 210

Error codes 218

Example RM11 Missing Data report 206

export the results to csv 166

## F

Feedback 236

File processing 29

FTP System Status 34

FTP System Status user access rights 35

## G

Glossary 237

## H

Header Information 205

## I

Increasing the upper limit 208

Interactive reports 198, 207

Interpreting interval time 187

Interval meter data search results 168

Interval metering data result fields  
explained 175

Interval metering data results from MTRD 174

Interval metering data results from MTRD or  
MDMT 174

Interval Metering Data results originating from  
MTRD 169

Interval Metering Data results originating from  
MTRD or MDMT 168

Interval metering data search fields  
explained 175

## J

Jurisdiction codes 218

Jurisdictional rules 100

## M

MDM report types 202

MDM reports 201

MDM stored metering data received as an  
MDMT transaction 177

MDM stored metering data received as an  
MTRD transaction 178-180, 182, 184

Metering Data 165

Metering data result fields 171

Metering data search fields explained 170

Metering Data user rights access 166

Metering Installation Type Codes 219

Metering review required 113

## N

Network tariff codes 219

Next scheduled read date change request  
queue 210

NMI Classification Codes 220

NMI data returned (multiple matches) 118

NMI Discovery 98

NMI Discovery results explained 114

NMI Discovery user rights access 99

NMI Master 119

NMI Master Summary 122

NMI Master Summary user rights access 123

NMI Master user rights access 119

NMI Ranges 220

NMI Status Codes 221

No metering data available 113

Notification 85

## O

Objection Codes 222

Objections 75

Obtain Role Data 99

Obtain Standing data 99

Ombudsman 7

Ombudsman reports 7

Ombudsman reports user rights access 7

Outbound message queue 209

Outbound notifications queue 211

Outbound Stop Files 209

## P

Participant Archive 157

Participant Archive user access rights 158

Participant Contacts 20

Participant Contacts user rights access 20

Participant hub queue user rights access 156

Participant Inbox 143

Participant Inbox Archive 160

Participant Inbox Archive user rights access 161

Participant Inbox user rights access 144

Participant Information 15

Participant Information user rights access 15

Participant Outbox 148

Participant Outbox user rights access 148

Participant Relationships 129

Participant Relationships user rights access 129

Participant Schema 28

Participant Schema user rights access 29

Participants 15

Password format 229

Prerequisites 5

Previous reads unavailable 112

Profile Area 137

Profile Data Source 132

Profile Data Source user rights access 132

Profile Methodology 135

Profile Methodology user rights access 135

Profile Name 140

Profile Name user rights access 140

Profile Preparation 131

## Q

Queue Monitoring 207

Queue Monitoring user rights access 208

## R

Related rules and procedures 4

Request for data 91

Requesting a NMI report 10

Requesting an MDMT report 204

Retrieving an archived file 159

Role ID Codes 222

Rules Maintenance 223

Rules Maintenance user rights access 223

RulesTerms 237

## S

Schema Information 204

Search Type 1 98

Search Type 2 99

Search Type 3 99

Searching for participant relationship  
information 129

Setting a participant 6, 234

Settlement Data 192

Settlement scenario search 195

Settlement Scenarios 192

Settlement Scenarios user rights access 193

Settlement type parameters 193

Special settlement scenarios 193

stop files 207

Stop files 207

Supported Web Browsers 235

System Calendar 225

System Calendar user rights access 225

## T

TNI Codes 223

Transaction Information 205

Transactions 36

Transactions user rights access 37

## U

Uploading a file 145

User Profile 227

User rights access 5

Using NMI Master Summary search 123

Using the NMI Master search 119

## V

View User Profile 230

Viewing a change request response 151

Viewing and requesting CATS reports 199

Viewing and requesting MDM reports 201

Viewing codes maintenance 214

Viewing data streams 108

Viewing meter data 167

Viewing meter registers 109

Viewing Metering Data 111

Viewing participant relationships 109

Viewing profile names 141

Viewing queue monitoring 208

Viewing rules maintenance 223

Viewing settlement scenarios 194

Viewing the participant contact list 20

Viewing the Participant Hub Queue 156

Viewing the Participant Inbox 144

Viewing the Participant Inbox Archive 161

Viewing the Participant Outbox 149

Viewing the system calendar 225

Viewing your participant schema 30

Viewing your user profile 231